

NHS Data Model and Dictionary



Type: Change Request
Reference: 1880
Version No: 2.0
Subject: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set Version 10 and Pathology Version 5
Effective Date: 1 April 2024
Reason for Change: Change to Information Standards
Publication Date: 29 January 2024

Background:

Original Change Request Version 1:

The Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set version 9 and Pathology version 4 was approved by the Data Coordination Board (DCB) as [DCB1521: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data set](#).

An update to the data sets is required to ensure that the data requested still meets the business objectives and that the scope and content of the data sets continues to be clinically accurate and relevant.

The data sets are being updated to Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set version 10 and Pathology version 5. To achieve this the following has been undertaken:

- A review of information has been carried out to ensure that only data being used within cancer registration or used by the National Disease Registration Service analytical team or our data partners is requested
- All data items have been assessed to ensure they are clinically accurate and updated if required
- The Pathology Data Set has been split into the site specific data sets to match the Pathology XML Schema
- Minor amendments have been made to ensure alignment with the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

To support the Information Standard, this Change Request updates the NHS Data Model and Dictionary to introduce the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set version 10 and Pathology version 5.

Change Request Version 2:

Amendments have been made to the following Cancer Outcomes and Services Pathology Data Sets:

- Gynaecological
- Sarcoma
- Skin
- Urological

Version 2 of the Change Request includes the changes as described at [DAPB1521: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data set](#).

A short demonstration is available which describes "How to Read an NHS Data Model and Dictionary Change Request", in an easy to understand screen capture including a voice over and readable captions. This demonstration can be viewed at: https://datadictionary.nhs.uk/elearning/change_request/index.html.

Note: if the web page does not open, please copy the link and paste into the web browser. A guide to how to use the demonstration can be found at: [Demonstrations](#).

Summary of changes:

Data Set

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGICAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LIVER	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: BREAST	New Data Set

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: COLORECTAL	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: CORE renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY	Changed Name, Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: GYNAECOLOGICAL	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: HEAD AND NECK	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: LIVER	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: LUNG	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: SARCOMA	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: SKIN	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: UROLOGICAL	New Data Set
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGICAL	Changed Description
Supporting Information	
ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 (RETIRED) renamed from ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CANCER CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW	Changed Description
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SETS MENU	Changed Description
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST (RETIRED) renamed from CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA renamed from CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRA-EPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA	Changed Name, Description
CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA renamed from CERVICAL INTRA-EPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA	Changed Name, Description
CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM	New Supporting Information
EUROPEAN LEUKEMIANET (RETIRED) renamed from EUROPEAN LEUKEMIANET	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
EXTERNAL BEAM RADIOTHERAPY	Changed Description
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER	Changed Description
FRENCH-AMERICAN-BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED) renamed from FRENCH-AMERICAN-BRITISH CLASSIFICATION	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUPING SYSTEM	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX	New Supporting Information
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY	Changed Description
MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX	New Supporting Information
NATIONAL CANCER REGISTRATION AND ANALYSIS SERVICE	Changed Description
NATIONAL DISEASE REGISTRATION SERVICE	Changed Description
NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX (RETIRED) renamed from NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PREHABILITATION	New Supporting Information
REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE (RETIRED) renamed from REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
STEM CELL INFUSION (RETIRED) renamed from STEM CELL INFUSION	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
STEREOTACTIC ABLATIVE RADIOTHERAPY	New Supporting Information
STRATIFIED MUCIN-PRODUCING INTRA-EPITHELIAL LESION	New Supporting Information
SUPPORTING DEFINITIONS MENU	Changed Description
TARGETED LUNG HEALTH CHECK PROGRAMME	New Supporting Information
Class Definitions	
ACTIVITY GROUP	Changed Attributes
APPOINTMENT	Changed Attributes
ASSESSMENT TOOL	Changed Attributes
CANCER STAGING	Changed Attributes
CARE CONTACT	Changed Attributes
CARE PROFESSIONAL	Changed Attributes
CELL PATHOLOGICAL ABNORMALITY	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL INTERVENTION	Changed Attributes

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM	Changed Attributes
CLINICAL TRIAL	Changed Attributes
MALIGNANT ABNORMALITY	Changed Attributes
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS	Changed Attributes
PERSON ORGAN	Changed Attributes
PERSON PROPERTY	Changed Attributes
PERSON PROPERTY QUALIFIER	Changed Attributes
PERSON SCORE	Changed Attributes
TISSUE	Changed Attributes
Attribute Definitions	
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE	Changed Description
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION	Changed Description
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE	Changed Description
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME	Changed Description
ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE	New Attribute
ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS	Changed Description
ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS	Changed Description
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from ALK GENE FUSION STATUS	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE	Changed Description
ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE	Changed Description
BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER	Changed Description
BINET STAGE	Changed Description
BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR	New Attribute
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed Description
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE FOR LUNG CANCER renamed from BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE	Changed Name, Description
CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE	Changed Description
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE	Changed Description
CANCER TREATMENT INTENT	Changed Description
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY FOR REGISTRATION	Changed Description
CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION	Changed Description
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR SKIN CANCER renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER	Changed Name, Description
CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE (RETIRED) renamed from CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Description
CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed Description
CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	New Attribute
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS FOR LIVER CANCER	New Attribute
CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE	Changed Description
CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CLAVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS renamed from CLAVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS	Changed Name
CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT	Changed Description
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE	Changed Description
CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE (RETIRED) renamed from CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE	Changed Description

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA (RETIRED) renamed from CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST renamed from CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE	New Attribute
DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR BLADDER CANCER renamed from DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE	New Attribute
ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed Description
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE	New Attribute
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS	Changed Description
EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR	New Attribute
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	Changed Description
EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED) renamed from EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE	Changed Description
EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS	Changed Description
EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION	Changed Description
EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD (RETIRED) renamed from EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD	New Attribute
EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE (RETIRED) renamed from EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE	Changed Description
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE	Changed Description
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR	New Attribute
FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (RETIRED) renamed from FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA	Changed Description
FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE	New Attribute
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED (RETIRED) renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED	New Attribute
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED (RETIRED) renamed from GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED	Changed Description
GLEASON GRADE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION	Changed Description
GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS	Changed Description
HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS	Changed Description
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY	New Attribute
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS	New Attribute
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER	New Attribute
HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST CANCER renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST	Changed Description
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR 2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL SCORE renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST	Changed Name, Description
HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT	Changed Name, Description
IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS STAGE	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE	Changed Description
INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA	Changed Description
INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR	Changed Description
KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
KIDNEY HYDRONEPHROSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE	Changed Description
	Changed Name, Description

LARGEST METASTASIS	Changed Description
LESION ANATOMICAL SITE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER	New Attribute
LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
LESION SIZE	Changed Description
LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE CODE renamed from LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE	Changed Name, Description
LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR	New Attribute
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION PROCEDURE TYPE renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE	Changed Name, Description
LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS	New Attribute
LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING (RETIRED) renamed from LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR	New Attribute
MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR	Changed Description
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL (RETIRED) renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION	Changed Description
MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE	New Attribute
MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR FOR LUNG CANCER renamed from MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
METASTASIS EXTENT CODE	Changed Description
METASTATIC STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from METASTATIC STATUS	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE renamed from MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL	Changed Description
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	Changed Description
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER	Changed Description
MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE FOR BREAST	New Attribute
MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST (RETIRED) renamed from MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE	Changed Description
MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE	Changed Description
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE	Changed Description
NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST	Changed Description
NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR	Changed Description
NODAL STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from NODAL STATUS	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	New Attribute
NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS (RETIRED) renamed from NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE	Changed Description
OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE	Changed Description
OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE	Changed Description
OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS renamed from ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed Name, Description
OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	New Attribute
OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE	Changed Description
OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR	Changed Description
OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Description
P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT	Changed Description
P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT	New Attribute
PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS	Changed Description

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (RETIRED) renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	New Attribute
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY	Changed Description
PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY	Changed Description
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE	Changed Description
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE FOR DIABETES MELLITUS	New Attribute
PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR	New Attribute
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER	Changed Description
PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN (RETIRED) renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL (RETIRED) renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE	Changed Description
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER	Changed Description
PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED (RETIRED) renamed from PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY (RETIRED) renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description
PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE	Changed Description
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE	Changed Description
PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE	Changed Description
PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE	Changed Description
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR LUNG CANCER renamed from REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER	Changed Name, Description
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY	Changed Description
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL	Changed Description
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	New Attribute
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
RESECTION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from RESECTION STATUS	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE	Changed Description
ROS1 FUSION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from ROS1 FUSION STATUS	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER	Changed Description
SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH (RETIRED) renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE (RETIRED) renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE (RETIRED) renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR	New Attribute
SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION	Changed Description
S CATEGORY CODE	Changed Description
SERVICE REPORT STATUS	Changed Description
SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER	Changed Description
SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE	New Attribute
SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT	New Attribute
SKIN ULCERATION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE renamed from SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
SMILE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE renamed from SMILE INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
SNOMED VERSION	Changed Description

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING (RETIRED) renamed from STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING	New Attribute
STAGE GROUPING FOR TESTICULAR CANCER	Changed Description
STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE (RETIRED) renamed from STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN (RETIRED) renamed from STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL CANCER renamed from SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE	Changed Name, Description
SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE FOR COLORECTAL CANCER	New Attribute
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Description
TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED	New Attribute
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY	Changed Description
TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR RETE TESTIS renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN	New Attribute
TUMOUR LATERALITY renamed from TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR LATERALITY FOR PATHOLOGICAL	New Attribute
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN CANCER renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS	New Attribute
TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR	Changed Description
TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE	Changed Description
VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN	Changed Description
VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT	Changed Name, Description, status to Retired
WILMS TUMOUR STAGE	Changed Description
Data Elements	
ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE	Changed Description
ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME	Changed Description
ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS	Changed Description
ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE	New Data Element
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA) (RETIRED) renamed from ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
ALLRED SCORE (OESTROGEN RECEPTOR) renamed from ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)	Changed Name, Description

ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)	Changed Description
ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)	Changed Name, Description
ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (SERUM MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Name, Description
ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE	Changed Description
ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)	Changed Description
ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)	Changed Description
ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES) (RETIRED) renamed from ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)	Changed Description
BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)	Changed Description
BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR	New Data Element
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS	Changed Description
BRESLOW THICKNESS	Changed Description
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE (LUNG CANCER) renamed from BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE	Changed Name
CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED) renamed from CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE	Changed Description
CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL)	Changed Description
CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE	Changed Description
CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION	Changed Description
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL) (RETIRED) renamed from CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL) (RETIRED) renamed from CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Name
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRED BY) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)	Changed Name
CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (SKIN CANCER) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER)	Changed Name
CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE	Changed Description
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE (RETIRED) renamed from CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE	Changed Description
CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE	New Data Element
CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY) (RETIRED) renamed from CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS (LIVER CANCER)	New Data Element
CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)	Changed Description
CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CLAVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS renamed from CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS	Changed Name
CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE (RETIRED) renamed from CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	Changed Description
COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT	Changed Description
COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	Changed Description
CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE (RETIRED) renamed from CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA) (RETIRED) renamed from CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE) renamed from CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)	Changed Description
DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE (BLADDER CANCER) renamed from DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA	Changed Description
DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE	Changed Description
DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED CIRCUMFERENTIAL RESECTION MARGIN renamed from DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN	Changed Name, Description
DISTANCE TO MARGIN	Changed Description
DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE	Changed Description
ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS	New Data Element
EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT	New Data Element
EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED) renamed from EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS	Changed Description
EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION	New Data Element
EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD (RETIRED) renamed from EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION	Changed Description
EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE (RETIRED) renamed from EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR	Changed Description
FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE	New Data Element
FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE	Changed Description
FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED) renamed from FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR	New Data Element
FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE	New Data Element
GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE (RETIRED) renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED (RETIRED) renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR	Changed Description
GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED (RETIRED) renamed from GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY PRIMARY)	New Data Element
GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY SECONDARY)	New Data Element
GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY PRIMARY)	New Data Element
GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY SECONDARY)	New Data Element
GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY TERTIARY)	New Data Element
GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY) (RETIRED) renamed from GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY) (RETIRED) renamed from GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY) (RETIRED) renamed from GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT	Changed Description
GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS	Changed Description
HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS	New Data Element
HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE	Changed Description
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN DISCUSSION DATE	New Data Element
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY	New Data Element
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS	New Data Element
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE (RETIRED) renamed from HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE (IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY) renamed from HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE	Changed Name, Description
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST CANCER) renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)	Changed Name, Description
HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR 2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL SCORE renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)	Changed Name
HUMAN PAPILOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT	Changed Description
INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP (AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP	Changed Name, Description
INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	New Data Element
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE	Changed Description
INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR	New Data Element
INVASIVE THICKNESS	Changed Description
KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT	Changed Description
KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
KIDNEY HYDRONEPHROSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE	Changed Name
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT) (RETIRED) renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)	Changed Description
LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)	Changed Description
LESION ANATOMICAL SITE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER SURGICAL)	New Data Element
LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)	Changed Description

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE CODE renamed from LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)	Changed Name
LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR	Changed Description
LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION PROCEDURE TYPE renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE	New Data Element
LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE	Changed Name
LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS	New Data Element
LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING (RETIRED) renamed from LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING	New Data Element
MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR	New Data Element
MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	Changed Description
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)	New Data Element
MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN) (RETIRED) renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)	Changed Description
MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE	Changed Description
M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	New Data Element
M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	Changed Description
M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR (LUNG CANCER) renamed from MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR	Changed Description
MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Name
METASTASIS EXTENT CODE	Changed Description
METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
METASTATIC STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from METASTATIC STATUS	Changed Description
MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE renamed from MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA)	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)	Changed Description
MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)	Changed Description
MITOTIC INDEX (SARCOMA CANCER) renamed from MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)	Changed Description
MITOTIC INDEX (SKIN CANCER) renamed from MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)	Changed Name, Description
MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Name, Description
MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	Changed Description
MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION)	Changed Description
MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)	Changed Description
MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)	Changed Description
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)	Changed Description
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	Changed Description
MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Description

[MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE \(BREAST\)](#)
[MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR \(BREAST\) \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR \(BREAST\)](#)

[MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE](#)
[N CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#)
[N CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#)
[N CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#)
[NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE \(AXILLARY LYMPH NODE\)](#)
[NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE \(BREAST\)](#)
[NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR](#)
[NODAL STATUS \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [NODAL STATUS](#)

[NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON \(UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL\)](#)
[NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE](#)
[NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#)

[NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS](#)

[NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER](#)

[NUMBER OF LESIONS \(RADIOLOGICAL\) \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [NUMBER OF LESIONS \(RADIOLOGICAL\)](#)

[NUMBER OF LIVER TUMOURS](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(LEFT-PELVIC\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PARA-AORTIC\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PELVIC\) \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PELVIC\)](#)

[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY\)](#) renamed from [NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED \(POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(RIGHT-PELVIC\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(SENTINEL LYMPH NODES\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(LEFT NECK\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(LEFT PELVIC\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(PARA-AORTIC\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(PELVIC\) \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(PELVIC\)](#)

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(RIGHT NECK\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(RIGHT PELVIC\)](#)
[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(SENTINEL LYMPH NODES\)](#)
[NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE](#)

[NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED](#)

[OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) renamed from [ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#)
[OFFER STATUS \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\) \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [OFFER STATUS \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\)](#)

[OFFER STATUS \(HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT\)](#)
[OFFER STATUS \(PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING\) \(RETIRED\)](#) renamed from [OFFER STATUS \(PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING\)](#)

Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 New Data Element
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 Changed Description
 Changed Description
 Changed Description
 Changed Description
 Changed Description
 Changed Description
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 New Data Element
 Changed Description
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 Changed Description, linked Attribute
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 New Data Element
 Changed Description
 Changed Description
 New Data Element
 Changed Description
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 Changed Name, Description

New Data Element
 New Data Element
 Changed Description
 Changed Description
 New Data Element
 New Data Element
 Changed Description
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 Changed Description
 New Data Element
 New Data Element
 New Data Element
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
 Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE) (RETIRED) renamed from OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
OMENTAL DEPOSIT SIZE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
ORGAN INVADED TO THE LIVER DESCRIPTION	New Data Element
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)	New Data Element
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY) (RETIRED) renamed from ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)	Changed Description
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)	Changed Description
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)	Changed Description
OTHER AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE DESCRIPTION	Changed Description
OTHER FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE	New Data Element
OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT (RETIRED) renamed from OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT	New Data Element
OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT (RETIRED) renamed from OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT	Changed Description
P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT	Changed Description
PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS)	New Data Element
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)	Changed Description
PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE	New Data Element
PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT	Changed Description
PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE (DIABETES MELLITUS)	Changed Description
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DEMENTIA)	New Data Element
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES) (RETIRED) renamed from PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)	New Data Element
PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR	New Data Element
PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE	Changed Description
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN) (RETIRED) renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE	New Data Element
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)	Changed Description
PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED (RETIRED) renamed from PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED	Changed Description

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE (RETIRED) renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY (RETIRED) renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)	Changed Description
PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE	Changed Name, Description
PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE	Changed Description
PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)	Changed Description
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED) renamed from PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)	Changed Description
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)	Changed Description
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED) renamed from PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (AT DIAGNOSIS) renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Name, Description
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)	Changed Description
PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (LUNG CANCER) renamed from REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)	Changed Name, Description
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY)	Changed Description
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)	Changed Description
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE	New Data Element
RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
RESECTION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from RESECTION STATUS	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	Changed Description
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE	Changed Description
ROS1 FUSION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from ROS1 FUSION STATUS	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER	Changed Description
SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH (RETIRED) renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)	Changed Description
SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)	Changed Description
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE) (RETIRED) renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE) (RETIRED) renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR	New Data Element
SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION	Changed Description
S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN) (RETIRED) renamed from S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN) (RETIRED) renamed from S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE) (RETIRED) renamed from S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
S CATEGORY CODE (POSTOPERATIVE)	New Data Element
S CATEGORY CODE (PREOPERATIVE)	New Data Element
S CATEGORY CODE (RETIRED) renamed from S CATEGORY CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
SERVICE REPORT STATUS	Changed Description
SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE	New Data Element
SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT	New Data Element
SKIN ULCERATION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE renamed from SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
SMILE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE renamed from SMILE INDICATION CODE	Changed Name, Description
SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)	Changed Description
SNOMED VERSION (DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)	Changed Description
SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS (NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)	Changed Description
SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED) renamed from SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT (RETIRED) renamed from STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING (RETIRED) renamed from STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT	New Data Element
STAFF ROLE OFFERING PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING	New Data Element
STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)	Changed Description
STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE (RETIRED) renamed from STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE (RETIRED) renamed from STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN (RETIRED) renamed from STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL CANCER) renamed from SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE	Changed Name
SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE (COLORECTAL CANCER)	New Data Element
SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR	Changed Description
T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Description
T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)	Changed Description
T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED	New Data Element
TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)	Changed Description
TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)	Changed Description
TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description
TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)	Changed Description
TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)	Changed Description
TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	Changed Description
TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)	Changed Description
TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE	Changed Description
TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE	Changed Description

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)	Changed Description
TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN	New Data Element
TUMOUR LATERALITY	Changed Description
TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Description, linked Attribute
TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE	Changed Description
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE	Changed Description, linked Attribute
TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE (SKIN CANCER) renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN)	Changed Name, Description
TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS	New Data Element
TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR renamed from TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL)	Changed Name, Description
TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE	Changed Description
UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Description
UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS	Changed Description
UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE	Changed Description
URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO (RETIRED) renamed from URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN	Changed Description
VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED) renamed from VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED) renamed from VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)	Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired
WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE	Changed Description
XML Schema Constraint	
CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS	Changed Description

Date: 29 January 2024

Sponsor: Dr Brian Rous, Director of Tumour Classification, National Disease Registration Service, NHS England

Note: New text is shown with a blue background. Deleted text is crossed out. Retired text is shown in grey. Within the Diagrams deleted classes and relationships are red, changed items are blue and new items are green.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - BREAST

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT - BREAST	
To carry diagnostic details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR

PROGNOSTIC INDEX – BREAST

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST AND RISK FACTOR ASSESSMENT - BREAST

To carry prognostic details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry Clinical Nurse specialist and risk factor assessment details for Breast cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Clinical Nurse Specialist and Risk Factor Assessment.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST AND RISK FACTOR ASSESSMENT- NATIONAL AUDIT OF BREAST CANCER IN OLDER PATIENTS (NABCOP) – BREAST

To carry National Audit of Breast Cancer in Older Patients assessment details for Breast cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Clinical Nurse Specialist and Risk Factor Assessment.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR
R	FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER COMPLETED DATE
R	CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT
R	ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE
R	SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR
R	OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DEMENTIA)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

IMAGING – CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry imaging details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Imaging.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
R	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

CANCER CARE PLAN - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry cancer care plan details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted Core Cancer Care Plan.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

SURGERY – TREATMENT – CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

TREATMENT: SURGERY - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry surgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)
R	LESION ANATOMICAL SITE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER SURGICAL)
R	BIOPSY TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)
R	EXCISION TYPE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS)

SURGERY – TREATMENT- CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA) – CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

LABORATORY RESULTS: GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS CHOICE - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry surgery details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results

One of the following Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details MUST be provided per Core Laboratory Results

CHOICE 1 - ALPHA FETOPROTEIN

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	RESECTION STATUS
M	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

OR

DIAGNOSIS- LOW GRADE GLIOMA - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry diagnostic Low Grade Glioma details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

CHOICE 2 - BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

SITE SPECIFIC STAGING- CEREBROSPINAL FLUID (CSF) - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

TREATMENT - SURGERY: CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

To carry site specific staging Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF) details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging.

To carry surgery details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
R	TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS

LABORATORY RESULTS- GERM CELL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) TUMOURS CHOICE - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

SITE SPECIFIC STAGING: - CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS)

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results
One of the following Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details MUST be provided per Core Laboratory Results

CHOICE 1 - ALPHA FETOPROTEIN

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

To carry site specific staging (Chang Staging System Stage) details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)
M	CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

OR

CHOICE 2 - BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN

To carry Germ Cell Central Nervous System (CNS) tumour laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

REFERRALS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry referral details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Referrals and First Stage of Patient Pathway.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRED BY)
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE

DIAGNOSIS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry diagnostic details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)

DIAGNOSIS: BANKED TISSUE - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry Banked Tissue details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE

DIAGNOSIS: NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry diagnostic Neuroblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)

CLINICAL TRIALS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry details for a Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
R	CLINICAL TRIAL DECISION DATE

SITE SPECIFIC STAGING CHOICE - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

One of the following Site Specific Staging Sections MUST be provided per Core Site Specific Staging

CHOICE 1 - WILMS

To carry staging renal tumour details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

OR

CHOICE 2 - INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP

To carry staging Neuroblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

OR

CHOICE 3 - INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP

CHOICE 3 - HEPATOBLASTOMA

To carry staging Hepatoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
M	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS
M	PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

CHOICE 4 - RETINOBLASTOMA

To carry staging Retinoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging group if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE (RETINOBLASTOMA)

TREATMENT: PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE CHOICE - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

One of the following Principal Treatment Centre Sections MUST be provided per Core Treatment

CHOICE 1 - CHILDREN

To carry Treatment details for the nominated children's Principal Treatment Centre for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

CHOICE 2 - TEENAGE YOUNG ADULT (TYA)

To carry Treatment details for the nominated Teenage Young Adult's (TYA) Principal Treatment Centre for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

~~TREATMENT: CHILDREN'S CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP (CCLG) - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)~~

~~To carry treatment details for the Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group (CCLG) guidelines for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
R	CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

~~LABORATORY RESULTS: NEUROBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)~~

~~To carry Neuroblastoma laboratory result details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	URINE VANILLYL MANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

RENAL TUMOURS - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry renal tumour details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER NEPHRECTOMY)
R	PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE (AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY)

RETINOBLASTOMA - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry Retinoblastoma details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY
R	INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA
R	RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY
R	INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA

~~CHEMOTHERAPY - CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)~~

~~To carry chemotherapy details for Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.~~

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - COLORECTAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

DIAGNOSIS - COLORECTAL

To carry diagnostic details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST - COLORECTAL

To carry details of the Clinical Nurse Specialist.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Clinical Nurse Specialist and Risk Factor.
To carry details of the Clinical Nurse Specialist for Colorectal cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Clinical Nurse Specialist and Risk Factor.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

TREATMENT: SURGERY - COLORECTAL

To carry details of the surgical procedures for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE (COLORECTAL CANCER)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - CORE

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

SUBMISSION HEADER

To carry the submission header details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

RECORD IDENTIFIER

To carry the record identifier details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

LINKAGE: IDENTIFIER CHOICE - CORE

One of the following Core Linkage Identifier sections MUST be provided

CHOICE 1 - NHS NUMBER

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER

OR

CHOICE 2 - LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)
---	---

LINKAGE: PATIENT IDENTITY DETAILS - CORE

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
M	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

DIAGNOSTIC: CANCER PATHWAY CHOICE - CORE

One of the following Cancer Pathway sections MUST be provided

CHOICE 1 - PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY

To carry diagnostic details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD)
M	TUMOUR LATERALITY
M	DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)

OR

CHOICE 2 - NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY

To carry diagnostic details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS (CLINICALLY AGREED)

DIAGNOSTIC: NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY - CORE

DIAGNOSTIC: NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY CHOICE - CORE

One of the following Core Diagnosis sections MUST be provided per Non Primary Cancer Pathway

CHOICE 1 - CANCER RECURRENCE

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Recurrence.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD ORIGINAL)
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR (CANCER RECURRENCE)
R	RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

CHOICE 2 - CANCER PROGRESSION

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Progression.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL)
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

CHOICE 3 - CANCER TRANSFORMATION

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Transformation.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)
R	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

DIAGNOSTIC: NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY: TRANSFORMATION CURRENT MORPHOLOGY CHOICE - CORE

At least one of the following MUST be provided per Cancer Transformation

CHOICE 1 - CANCER TRANSFORMATION: CURRENT MORPHOLOGY ICD

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Transformation Current Morphology (ICD). One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

OR

CHOICE 2 - CANCER TRANSFORMATION: CURRENT MORPHOLOGY SNOMED

To carry patient pathway details required to define the Non Primary Cancer Pathway for Cancer Transformation Current Morphology (SNOMED). One occurrence of this group is permitted if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)
M	SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE

To carry patient demographic details. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED
R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE
R	PERSON STATED SEXUAL ORIENTATION CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME (AT BIRTH)
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY
R	ETHNIC CATEGORY 2021

REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY - CORE

To carry patient referral details to the trust that receives the first referral. These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
R	DATE FIRST SEEN

REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY: CARE PROFESSIONAL - CORE

To carry the Care Professional (Cancer First Seen) patient referral details. These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Referrals and First Stage of Patient Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (CANCER FIRST SEEN)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

REFERRALS AND FIRST STAGE OF PATIENT PATHWAY CONTINUED - CORE

To carry patient referral details to the trust that receives the first referral. These details include information relating to the first stage of the Patient Pathway. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)
R	CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE

NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY: REFERRAL - CORE

To carry non primary cancer pathway details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Non Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS (NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)
R	DATE FIRST SEEN (NON CANCER PRIMARY PATHWAY)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

IMAGING - CORE

To carry imaging details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)
M	PROCEDURE DATE (CANCER IMAGING)
R	CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME

IMAGING: CANCER SITE LOCATION CHOICE - CORE

One of the following Core Imaging data items or sections can be provided per Core Imaging

CHOICE 1 - NICIP

To carry imaging NICIP details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Imaging.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	IMAGING CODE (NICIP)

OR

CHOICE 2 - SNOMED CT

To carry imaging SNOMED CT details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Imaging.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)

OR

CHOICE 3 - CANCER SITE IMAGING LOCATION GROUP

To carry imaging details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Imaging.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
R	IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)

To carry imaging details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	IMAGING REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES - CORE

To carry diagnostic procedure details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)
M	PROCEDURE DATE (DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES: CHOICE - CORE

One of the following Core Diagnostic procedures data items MUST be provided per Core Diagnostic Procedures

CHOICE 1 - OPCS

To carry OPCS diagnostic procedure details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (OPCS)

OR

CHOICE 2 - SNOMED CT	
To carry SNOMED CT diagnostic procedure details. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES: SENTINEL NODE BIOPSY - CORE

To carry diagnostic details for Sentinel Node Biopsy. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME

DIAGNOSIS - CORE

To carry diagnostic details for the Primary Diagnosis. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M/R/O/P	Data Set Data Elements
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS)
R	BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)
R	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS)
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)
M	SNOMED VERSION (DIAGNOSIS)
R	TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)
P	KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERFORMANCE STATUS (ADULT)
R	DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

DIAGNOSIS: ADDITIONAL ITEMS - CORE

To carry additional diagnostic details. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (ICD) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	SECONDARY DIAGNOSIS (CANCER COMMENT)
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME INDICATOR
R	FAMILIAL CANCER SYNDROME COMMENT
R	FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR
R	FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

DIAGNOSIS: ADDITIONAL ITEMS: FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE - CORE

To carry additional diagnostic details for Functional Syndrome Classification Type. Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Diagnosis - Additional Items.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE
R	OTHER FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

DIAGNOSIS: CANCER PROGRESSION - CORE

--	--

To carry additional diagnostic details for Cancer Progression.
May be multiple occurrences per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	CANCER PROGRESSION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

DIAGNOSIS: CANCER TRANSFORMATION - CORE

To carry additional diagnostic details for Cancer Transformation.
May be multiple occurrences per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	CANCER TRANSFORMATION AGREED DATE (PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

DIAGNOSIS: CANCER TRANSFORMATION CHOICE - CORE

At least one of the following MUST be provided per Cancer Transformation

CHOICE 1 - ICD

To carry ICD additional diagnostic details for Cancer Transformation.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis Cancer Transformation.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

OR

CHOICE 2 - SNOMED

To carry additional diagnostic details for Cancer Transformation.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis Cancer Transformation.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)
M	SNOMED VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

DIAGNOSIS: BANKED TISSUE - CORE

To carry Banked Tissue details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE
R	TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

PERSON OBSERVATION - CORE

To carry person observation details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES
R	PERSON WEIGHT
R	BODY MASS INDEX
M	OBSERVATION DATE

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST AND RISK FACTOR ASSESSMENT - CORE

To carry Clinical Nurse Specialist and risk factor assessment details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
R	SMOKING STATUS (CANCER)
R	TOBACCO SMOKING CESSATION TREATMENT INDICATION CODE
R	ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS)
R	ALCOHOL HISTORY (CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)
R	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE (DIABETES MELLITUS)

R	MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST: HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT (HNA) - CORE
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST: HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT (HNA) AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING - CORE

To carry details of Clinical Nurse Specialist, Holistic Needs Assessments.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

To carry details of Clinical Nurse Specialist, Holistic Needs Assessments and Personalised Care and Support Planning.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)
R	STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN DISCUSSION DATE
R	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST: PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING - CORE
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST: HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING CHOICE - CORE

To carry details of Clinical Nurse Specialist, Personalised Care and Supportive Planning Assessments.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

At least one of the following **MUST** be provided per Holistic Needs Assessment and Personalised Care and Support Plan

CHOICE 1 - HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

To carry the staff role offering the Holistic Needs Assessment.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Holistic Needs Assessment and Personalised Care and Support Planning.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)
R	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE
R	PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
R	STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
M	STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

OR

CHOICE 2 - PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

To carry the staff role offering the Personalised Care and Support Planning.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Holistic Needs Assessment and Personalised Care and Support Planning.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	STAFF ROLE OFFERING PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETINGS CHOICE - CORE

One of the following Core Multidisciplinary Team Meeting data items **MUST** be provided per Core Multidisciplinary Team Meeting

CHOICE 1 - NOT DISCUSSED

To carry details of all multidisciplinary team meetings where the patient was not discussed.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Multidisciplinary Team Meetings if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN NOT DISCUSSED INDICATION CODE

OR

CHOICE 2 - DISCUSSED

To carry details of all multidisciplinary team meetings where the patient was discussed.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Multidisciplinary Team Meetings if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING CANCER CARE PLAN DISCUSSION TYPE
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING DATE (CANCER)
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING)
M	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE COMMENT (CANCER)

CANCER CARE PLAN - CORE

To carry cancer care plan details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

To carry cancer care plan details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM DISCUSSION DATE (CANCER)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)
R	CANCER CARE PLAN INTENT
R	PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	NO CANCER TREATMENT REASON
Ø	ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS — GERMLINE TESTING FOR CANCER PREDISPOSITION — CORE

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers (Germline Testing for Cancer Predisposition) details for a patient.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)
R	GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
R	OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS — SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED MEDICINE — CORE

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers (Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine) details for a patient, where these have been performed by the clinical teams.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)

CLINICAL TRIALS — CORE

To carry details for a patient who is eligible for a cancer clinical trial.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)
R	CLINICAL TRIAL DECISION DATE
R	CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE
R	CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

STAGING - CORE

To carry the staging details at the time that the first cancer care plan is agreed.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Primary Cancer Pathway.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (FINAL PRETREATMENT)
R	T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)

R	N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING DATE (INTEGRATED)
M	TNM CODING EDITION
M	TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)

SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - CORE

To carry the site specific cancer staging details. These fields are only required where there is a site specific stage recorded for a patient and will not be applicable to every cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)
M	STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

TREATMENT - CORE

To carry the cancer treatment details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE
R	CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
M	TREATMENT START DATE (CANCER)
M	CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY (REGISTRATION)
M	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)

TREATMENT: CARE PROFESSIONAL - CORE

To carry the Care Professional (Treatment) cancer treatment details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (TREATMENT)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (TREATMENT)
⊖	CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

TREATMENT CONTINUED - CORE

To carry the cancer treatment details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE
R	DISCHARGE DATE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DISCHARGE DESTINATION CODE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)
R	DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE (HOSPITAL PROVIDER SPELL)

TREATMENT: SURGERY - CORE

To carry the surgery details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROCEDURE DATE
R	CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

TREATMENT: SURGERY: CARE PROFESSIONAL - CORE

To carry the To carry the Care Professional (Responsible Surgeon) surgery details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
-------	------------------------

M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (RESPONSIBLE SURGEON) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

TREATMENT: SURGERY CONTINUED- CORE

To carry the surgery details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (OPCS)
R	PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)
R	PROCEDURE (OPCS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
R	ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE

TREATMENT: STEM CELL TRANSPLANTATION- CORE

To carry surgery Stem Cell Transplantation details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
R	STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
R	STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

ACUTE ONCOLOGY - CORE

To carry Acute Oncology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

LABORATORY RESULTS - CORE

To carry laboratory result details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LABORATORY RESULT AUTHORISED DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)

LABORATORY RESULTS: GENERAL - CORE

To carry general laboratory result details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	ALPHA-FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (SERUM MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - GYNAECOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry staging details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	FINAL FIGO STAGE

TREATMENT: SURGERY - GYNAECOLOGICAL

To carry surgery details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)
R	RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE (GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HAEMATOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CANCER CARE PLAN CHOICE - HAEMATOLOGICAL

One of the following Cancer Care Plan Sections MUST be provided per Core Cancer Care Plan

CHOICE 1 - CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (CML)

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Myeloid Leukaemia (CML) for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)

OR

CHOICE 2 - MYELOYDYSPLASIA

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Myelodysplasia for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

OR

CHOICE 3 - CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL)

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL) for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

OR

CHOICE 4 - FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA

CHOICE 3 - FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Follicular Lymphoma for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE
M	FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE

OR

CHOICE 5 - DIFFUSE LARGE B-CELL LYMPHOMA (DLBCL)

CHOICE 4 - DIFFUSE LARGE B-CELL LYMPHOMA (DLBCL)

To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL) for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE
R	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
R	NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

OR

CHOICE 6 - HODGKIN LYMPHOMA	
CHOICE 5 - HODGKIN LYMPHOMA	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Hodgkin Lymphoma for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
R	NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
R	HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

OR

CHOICE 7 - ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL)	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
CHOICE 6 - INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORE INDEX	
To carry cancer care plan details specific to Diffuse Large B-Cell Lymphoma (DLBCL), Nodal T-Cell and Mantel Cell lymphoma for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Cancer Care Plan if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE
R	INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE
R	MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - HAEMATOLOGICAL

One of the following Site Specific Staging Sections MUST be provided per Core Site Specific Staging

CHOICE 1 - ANN ARBOR	
To carry Ann Arbor site specific staging details for various haematological diseases for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ANN ARBOR STAGE

OR

CHOICE 2 - CHRONIC LYMPHOID LEUKAEMIA (CLL)	
To carry Chronic Lymphoid Leukaemia (CLL) staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BINET STAGE

OR

CHOICE 3 - MYELOMA	
To carry Myeloma staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA

OR

CHOICE 4 - NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA (NHL)	
To carry Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE

OR

CHOICE 5 - ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL)	
To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

OR

CHOICE 6 - ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML)	
To carry Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) staging details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Site Specific Staging if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements

M HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS

ANN ARBOR: EXTENSIONS - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry supporting Ann Arbor staging details for various haematological diseases as specified.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry supporting Ann Arbor staging details for various haematological diseases as specified for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE
R	ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE

LABORATORY RESULTS CHOICE - HAEMATOLOGICAL

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results
One of the following Laboratory Results MUST be provided per Core Laboratory Results

CHOICE 1 - VARIOUS HAEMATOLOGICAL DISEASES

To carry laboratory results for various haematological diseases for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)

OR

CHOICE 2 - VARIOUS HAEMATOLOGICAL DISEASES: CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

CHOICE 1 - VARIOUS HAEMATOLOGICAL DISEASES: CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA)

To carry laboratory results for various haematological diseases for Children Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA) Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE
R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT
R	CYTOGENETIC FINDINGS COMMENT

OR

CHOICE 3 - PAEDIATRIC MYELOYDYSPLASIA

CHOICE 2 - PAEDIATRIC MYELOYDYSPLASIA

To carry Paediatric Myelodysplasia laboratory result details for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE
R	DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
R	DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE

OR

CHOICE 3 - ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL)

To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) laboratory result details for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)

OR

CHOICE 4 - ACUTE LYMPHOBLASTIC LEUKAEMIA (ALL) - RESPONSE

To carry Acute Lymphoblastic Leukaemia (ALL) Response laboratory result details for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE
M	LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE CODE

DIAGNOSIS CHOICE - HAEMATOLOGICAL

One of the following can be provided per Core Diagnosis

CHOICE 1 - MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA (MPAL)

To carry diagnostic Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia (MPAL) details for Haematological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

OR

CHOICE 2 - ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (AML)	
To carry diagnostic Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)
R	CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP (PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES)
R	ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

OR

CHOICE 3 - PAEDIATRIC MYELOYDYSPLASIA	
To carry diagnostic Paediatric Myelodysplasia details for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PAEDIATRIC MYELOYDYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELOYDYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	CONGENITAL ANOMALIES COMMENT
R	OTHER MYELOYDYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

ACUTE LEUKAEMIAS - HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry treatment details for Acute Leukaemias for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS—SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED THERAPY: NON HODGKIN LYMPHOMA—HAEMATOLOGICAL

To carry Molecular and Biomarkers Result details for Non Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) for Haematological cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Molecular and Biomarkers – Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK

Change to Data Set: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

TREATMENT- SURGERY— HEAD AND NECK

To carry surgery details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)
R	OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

PRE TREATMENT ASSESSMENT— HEAD AND NECK

To carry pre-treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)
R	CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)

POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT— HEAD AND NECK

POST TREATMENT ASSESSMENT— HEAD AND NECK

To carry post-treatment assessment details for Head and Neck cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)
R	PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
R	NODAL STATUS
R	METASTATIC STATUS
R	SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - HEAD AND NECK

Change to Data Set: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical_Data_Sets.Data_Sets.COSDS.Cancer_Outcomes_and_Services_Data_Set_-_Head_and_Neck to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Messages.Clinical_Data_Sets.Cancer_Outcomes_and_Services_Data_Set_-_Head_and_Neck
- Changed Description
- Retired Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set - Head and Neck

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LIVER

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

DIAGNOSIS - LIVER

To carry diagnostic details for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR
R	LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE
R	LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

DIAGNOSIS: CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA - LIVER

To carry diagnostic details for Cholangiocarcinoma for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY
R	CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS (LIVER CANCER) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

SITE SPECIFIC STAGING - LIVER

To carry site specific staging details for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE

TREATMENT AND PROGNOSTIC INDICATORS - LIVER

To carry treatment and prognostic details for Liver cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE
R	UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE
R	CHILD PUGH SCORE

TREATMENT - LIVER

To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis and Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

To carry other procedure details for Liver Metastasis and Liver Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
R	LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE
R	LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION PROCEDURE TYPE

TRANSPLANTATION - LIVER

TREATMENT: SURGERY - LIVER

To carry liver transplantation details for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

To carry surgery details for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR
R	LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE

TREATMENT: SURGERY - LIVER

TRANSPLANTATION - LIVER

To carry surgery details for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

To carry liver transplantation waiting list details for Liver cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE
R	LIVER TRANSPLANT WAITING LIST INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - LUNG

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES CHOICE - LUNG

One of the following may be provided per Diagnostic Procedure

CHOICE 1 - TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM

To carry Transthoracic Echocardiogram details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

OR

CHOICE 2 - DIFFUSION CAPACITY

CHOICE 1 - DIFFUSION CAPACITY

To carry Diffusion Capacity details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT

OR

CHOICE 3 - FEV1

To carry FEV1 details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

CHOICE 2 - FEV1

To carry FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME1 details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer.

One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
-----	------------------------

R	FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)
R	FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)

OR

CHOICE 4 – CARDIOPULMONARY TEST	
To carry Cardiopulmonary Test details required for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA) for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE
R	CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

OR

CHOICE 5 – BRONCHOSCOPY	
CHOICE 3 - BRONCHOSCOPY	
To carry bronchoscopy details for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnostic Procedures if selected as the choice.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE
M	BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE (LUNG CANCER)

MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING - LUNG

To carry Mediastinal Sampling details for the National Lung Cancer Audit (NLCA), to be captured once only for each care pathway for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR
R	MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR (LUNG CANCER)

MOLECULAR AND BIOMARKERS – SOMATIC TESTING FOR TARGETED THERAPY AND PERSONALISED MEDICINE – LUNG
TREATMENT - SURGERY: LUNG CANCER CONSULTANT OUTCOME PUBLICATION (LCCOP) - LUNG

To carry Molecular details for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core – Molecular and Biomarkers – Somatic Testing for Targeted Therapy and Personalised Medicine.	
To carry surgery details for the Lung Cancer Consultant Outcome Publication (LCCOP) for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
R	ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)
R	ROS1 FUSION STATUS
R	PD L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE
R	REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (LUNG CANCER)

TREATMENT – SURGERY: LUNG CANCER CONSULTANT OUTCOME PUBLICATION (LCCOP) – LUNG
HEALTH CHECK - LUNG

To carry surgery details for the Lung Cancer Consultant Outcome Publication (LCCOP) for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.	
To carry screening details required for the Targeted Lung Health Checks (TLHC) Programme for Lung cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)
R	LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: BREAST

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

BREAST - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer. One occurrence of this data group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements

R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
O	ALLRED SCORE (OESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
O	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)
O	BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR 2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL SCORE
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST CANCER)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)
R	NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE (IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA): RENAL PATHOLOGY (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY) - PATHOLOGY

To carry renal (paediatric kidney) pathology details for Children, Teenagers, and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY)
R	VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN
R	INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: COLORECTAL

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

COLORECTAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED CIRCUMFERENTIAL RESECTION MARGIN

R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: CORE, renamed from **CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY**

Change to Data Set: Changed Name, Description

SUBMISSION HEADER

To carry the submission header details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
M	COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
M	REPORTING PERIOD START DATE
M	REPORTING PERIOD END DATE
M	DATE AND TIME DATA SET CREATED

RECORD IDENTIFIER

To carry the record identifier details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

LINKAGE IDENTIFIER CHOICE - CORE - PATHOLOGY

One of the following Core Linkage sections MUST be provided

CHOICE 1 - NHS NUMBER

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER

OR

CHOICE 2 - LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)

LINKAGE IDENTIFIER - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry patient identity details for linkage.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	NHS NUMBER STATUS INDICATOR CODE
M	PERSON BIRTH DATE
M	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)

DEMOGRAPHICS - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry patient demographic details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PERSON FAMILY NAME
R	PERSON GIVEN NAME
R	PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS STRUCTURED or PATIENT USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS) - ADDRESS UNSTRUCTURED

R	POSTCODE OF USUAL ADDRESS (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	PERSON STATED GENDER CODE

PATHOLOGY DETAILS PART 1 - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
M	SERVICE REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	PATHOLOGY OBSERVATION REPORT IDENTIFIER
R	SERVICE REPORT STATUS

PATHOLOGY DETAILS PART 1: CARE PROFESSIONAL - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry Care Professional (Pathology Test Requested By) pathology details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Pathology.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

PATHOLOGY DETAILS PART 1 CONTINUED - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)
R	SAMPLE COLLECTION DATE
R	SAMPLE RECEIPT DATE
R	ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST)

PATHOLOGY DETAILS PART 1 CARE PROFESSIONAL - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry Care Professional (Pathology Report Authorised By) pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)
M	PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

PATHOLOGY DETAILS PART 1 CONTINUED - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE

TOPOGRAPHY/MORPHOLOGY - CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry Topography/Morphology SNOMED pathology details.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)

TOPOGRAPHY/MORPHOLOGY CHOICE - CORE - PATHOLOGY

One of the following MUST be provided

CHOICE 1 - TOPOGRAPHY SNOMED

To carry pathology Topography SNOMED details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

OR

CHOICE 2 - MORPHOLOGY SNOMED

To carry pathology Morphology SNOMED details.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

PATHOLOGY DETAILS PART 2 CORE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
R	PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT
R	LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
R	EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
R	PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)
R	SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	TNM CODING EDITION
R	TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
R	KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
R	KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT
R	MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
R	MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

BREAST—PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Breast cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)
R	DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
R	NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
R	WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE
R	METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
R	DISTANCE TO MARGIN
0	ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)
R	ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
0	ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)

O	BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)
R	HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
R	NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)
R	NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (CNS) — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Central Nervous System (CNS) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

COLORECTAL — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Colorectal cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
R	PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR
R	DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
R	DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
R	PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

CHILDREN, TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS (CTYA): RENAL PATHOLOGY (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY) — PATHOLOGY

To carry renal (paediatric kidney) pathology details for Children, Teenagers, and Young Adults (CTYA) cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL)
R	ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY)
R	VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN
R	INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

GYNAECOLOGICAL — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA)
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

GYNAECOLOGICAL: FALLOPIAN TUBE, OVARIAN EPITHELIAL AND PRIMARY PERITONEAL — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Fallopian Tube, Ovarian Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE

R [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#)

GYNAECOLOGICAL: ENDOMETRIAL — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Endometrial.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)
R	PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)
R	GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

GYNAECOLOGICAL: CERVICAL — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Cervical.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

GYNAECOLOGICAL: NODES — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Nodes.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

HEAD AND NECK: VARIOUS — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancers.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

HEAD AND NECK: SALIVARY — PATHOLOGY

To carry salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

HEAD AND NECK: GENERAL AND SALIVARY — PATHOLOGY

To carry general and salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

HEAD AND NECK: HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS (HPV) — PATHOLOGY

To carry human papilloma virus pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT
R	HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

LUNG — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
R	EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
R	MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)
R	SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

SARCOMA: BONE AND SOFT TISSUE — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone and Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

SARCOMA: BONE — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Bone.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE

SARCOMA: SOFT TISSUE — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma for Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH
R	MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

SKIN: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC) — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data-Set-Data-Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

SKIN: SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC) — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)
R	LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
R	CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
R	LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

SKIN- MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
R	MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN)
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED
R	NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE
R	NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)- VARIOUS — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)
R	MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

UROLOGICAL- BLADDER — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

UROLOGICAL- KIDNEY — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the kidney.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

UROLOGICAL- PENIS — PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the penis.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

UROLOGICAL-PROSTATE—PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for prostate.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)
R	PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

UROLOGICAL-TESTICULAR—PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for testicular.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: CORE, renamed from CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY

Change to Data Set: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data Dictionary.Messages.Clinical_Data_Sets.Data_Sets.COSDS.Cancer_Outcomes_and_Services_Data_Set_-_Pathology to Data Dictionary.Messages.Clinical_Data_Sets.Data_Sets.COSDS.Cancer_Outcomes_and_Services_Data_Set_-_Pathology_colon_Core
- Changed Description

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: GYNAECOLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

GYNAECOLOGICAL - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	INVASIVE THICKNESS

GYNAECOLOGICAL: PATHOLOGY CHOICE

One of the following Pathology sections **MUST** be provided per Gynaecological Pathology

CHOICE 1 - FALLOPIAN TUBE, OVARIAN EPITHELIAL AND PRIMARY PERITONEAL

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Fallopian Tube, Ovarian Epithelial and Primary Peritoneal.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	OMENTAL DEPOSIT SIZE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)
R	GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS
R	OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

OR

CHOICE 2 - ENDOMETRIAL

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Endometrial.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA)
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)
R	MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)

R	PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)
R	GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT
R	ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
R	EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION
R	P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT

OR

CHOICE 3 - CERVICAL	
To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Cervical. One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
R	SMILE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
R	UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
R	MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

GYNAECOLOGICAL: NODES - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Gynaecological cancer for Nodes. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (LEFT-PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (RIGHT-PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT PELVIC)
R	NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)
R	EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: HEAD AND NECK

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

HEAD AND NECK: VARIOUS - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for various Head and Neck cancers. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN
R	BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR
R	ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

HEAD AND NECK: SALIVARY - PATHOLOGY

To carry salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR

HEAD AND NECK: GENERAL AND SALIVARY - PATHOLOGY

To carry general and salivary pathology details for Head and Neck cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted.	
M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT NECK)

R	LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)
R	NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT NECK)
R	LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)
R	EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

HEAD AND NECK: VIRAL TESTING - PATHOLOGY

To carry viral testing pathology details for Head and Neck cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT
R	HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT
R	EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: LIVER

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

LIVER - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Liver cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	NUMBER OF LIVER TUMOURS
R	SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR
R	LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR

LIVER: INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN CHOICE - PATHOLOGY

One of the following Adjacent Organ sections may be provided

CHOICE 1 - INVASION OF ORGAN CHOICE

To carry pathology details for Adjacent Organs for Liver cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Liver Pathology.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR
M	ORGAN INVADDED TO THE LIVER DESCRIPTION

OR

CHOICE 2 - INVASION OF ORGAN CHOICE

To carry pathology details for Adjacent Organs for Liver cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Liver Pathology.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR

LIVER - PATHOLOGY CONTINUED

To carry pathology details for Liver cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE
R	AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

To carry pathology details for Aetiology of Background Liver Disease for Liver cancer.
Multiple occurrences of this group are permitted per Liver Pathology.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE
M	OTHER AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE DESCRIPTION

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: LUNG

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

LUNG - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Lung cancer.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
R	EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)
R	MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)
R	SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: SARCOMA

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

SARCOMA: BONE AND SOFT TISSUE - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma cancer for Bone and Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

SARCOMA: PATHOLOGY CHOICE

One of the following Pathology sections MUST be provided per Sarcoma Pathology

CHOICE 1 - BONE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma cancer for Bone.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE

OR

CHOICE 2 - SOFT TISSUE

To carry pathology details for Sarcoma cancer for Soft Tissue.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MITOTIC INDEX (SARCOMA CANCER)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: SKIN

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

SKIN: PATHOLOGY CHOICE

One of the following Pathology sections MUST be provided per Skin Pathology

CHOICE 1 -BASAL CALL CARCINOMA (BCC)

To carry pathology details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC) for skin cancer.
One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE

OR

CHOICE 2 - SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC)

To carry pathology details for Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) for skin cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE
R	SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE

OR

CHOICE 3 - MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM)

To carry pathology details for Malignant Melanoma (MM) for skin cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	SKIN ULCERATION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	MITOTIC INDEX (SKIN CANCER)
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE (SKIN CANCER)
R	BRESLOW THICKNESS
R	TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE

OR

CHOICE 4 - MERKEL CELL CARCINOMA

To carry pathology details for Merkel Cell Carcinoma for skin cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE
R	MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

OR

CHOICE 5 - ADNEXAL

To carry pathology details for cutaneous adnexal carcinoma for skin cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER
R	MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE
R	SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI): VARIOUS - PATHOLOGY

To carry pathology details for various Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancers.
 One occurrence of this data group is permitted.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
R	DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - PATHOLOGY: UROLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: New Data Set

UROLOGICAL: PATHOLOGY CHOICE

One of the following Pathology sections MUST be provided per Urological Pathology

CHOICE 1 - BLADDER

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
 One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE (BLADDER CANCER)
R	TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

OR

CHOICE 2 - KIDNEY

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for the kidney.
 One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)
R	RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

OR

CHOICE 3 - PENIS

To pathology details for Urological cancer for the penis.
 One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)
R	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

OR

CHOICE 4 - PROSTATE

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for prostate.
 One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
R	GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY PRIMARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY SECONDARY)
R	GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY TERTIARY)
R	TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

OR

CHOICE 5 - TESTICULAR

To carry pathology details for Urological cancer for testicular.
 One occurrence of this group is required if selected as the choice.

M/R/O	Data Set Data Elements
M	TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SARCOMA

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

DIAGNOSIS - SARCOMA

To carry diagnostic details for Bone and Soft Tissue for Sarcoma cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (BONE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)
R	MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

DIAGNOSIS CHOICE - SARCOMA

One of the following can be provided per Core Diagnosis

CHOICE 1 - RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS

To carry diagnostic Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma details for Sarcoma cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP (AT DIAGNOSIS)
R	INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP DATE
R	RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE

OR**CHOICE 2 - EWINGS**

To carry diagnostic Ewings details for Sarcoma cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required per Core Diagnosis if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE

LABORATORY RESULTS CHOICE - SARCOMA

One of the following can be provided per Core Laboratory Results

CHOICE 1 - RHABDOMYOSARCOMA AND OTHER SOFT TISSUE SARCOMAS

To carry Rhabdomyosarcoma and other Soft Tissue Sarcoma laboratory result details for Sarcoma cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)

OR**CHOICE 2 - EWINGS**

To carry Ewings laboratory result details for Sarcoma cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is required per Core Laboratory Results if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - SKIN

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

CANCER CARE PLAN - SKIN

To carry details of whether the patient is immunosuppressed for Skin cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Cancer Care Plan.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR

TREATMENT - SURGERY: BASAL CELL CARCINOMAS (BCC), SQUAMOUS CELL CARCINOMA (SCC), MALIGNANT MELANOMA (MM) - SKIN

To carry surgery details for Basal Cell Carcinoma (BCC), Squamous Cell Carcinoma (SCC) and Malignant Melanoma (MM) for Skin cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER)
R	CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (SKIN CANCER)
R	MEMBER OF SPECIALIST MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM INDICATOR

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

TREATMENT - SURGERY: GENERAL - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
 One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)
M	NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

TREATMENT - SURGERY: OESO-GASTRIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

TREATMENT - SURGERY: ESODATA - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgical complications for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

To carry surgical complications for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for oesophagoenteric leak severity type for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS
M	OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

To carry surgical complications for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for oesophagectomy oesophageal conduit necrosis failure type for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS
M	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

To carry surgical complications for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for recurrent laryngeal nerve injury involvement type for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS
M	RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

To carry surgical complications for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for chyle leak severity type for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS
M	CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

To carry additional surgical complications for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.

One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS
M	ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

TREATMENT - SURGERY: ESODATA - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE
R	RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE
R	CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
R	CALVIEN DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS
R	ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

R [CLAVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS](#)

TREATMENT - SURGERY: OUTCOME MEASURES - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery outcome measures for the Esophageal Database (ESODATA) for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
R	BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
R	UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY

TREATMENT - SURGERY: OESOPHAGECTOMY - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for the Oesophagectomy for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
R	OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
R	MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE
R	OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR

TREATMENT - SURGERY: LIVER CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA AND PANCREATIC - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for Liver Cholangiocarcinoma and Pancreatic for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE
M	SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL CANCER)

TREATMENT - SURGERY: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (PANCREATIC AND OESO-GASTRIC) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for endoscopic and radiological procedures for Pancreatic and Oeso-Gastric for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

TREATMENT - SURGERY: ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES (MAIN) - UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (GI)

To carry surgery details for endoscopic and radiological procedures for Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) cancer. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Treatment Surgery.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET - UROLOGICAL

Change to Data Set: Changed Description

DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES: PROSTATE - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer diagnostic procedure details for Urological cancer for the prostate. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnostic Procedures.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE
M	BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE

DIAGNOSIS: PROSTATE - UROLOGICAL

To carry the diagnosis details for Urological cancer for the prostate. One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Diagnosis.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR
R	MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)
R	PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (AT DIAGNOSIS)

CANCER CARE PLAN - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer care plan details for Urological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Cancer Care Plan.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	ESTIMATED GLOMERULAR FILTRATION RATE
R	HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE
R	S CATEGORY CODE
R	KIDNEY HYDRONEPHROSIS INDICATION CODE
R	S CATEGORY CODE (PREOPERATIVE)
R	S CATEGORY CODE (POSTOPERATIVE)

LABORATORY RESULTS - UROLOGICAL

To carry Laboratory Result details for Urological cancer.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Laboratory Results.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)
R	S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)
R	S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)
R	LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)

STAGING: TESTICULAR - UROLOGICAL

To carry staging details for Urological cancer for testicular.
One occurrence of this group is permitted per Core Site Specific Staging.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)
R	EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD Multiple occurrences of this item are permitted
R	LUNG METASTASES SUB STAGE GROUPING
M	STAGE GROUPING (TESTICULAR CANCER)

TREATMENT: BLADDER CHOICE - UROLOGICAL

One of the following can be provided per Urological Treatment

CHOICE 1 - INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY

To carry treatment details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

OR

CHOICE 2 - INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY

To carry treatment details for Urological cancer for the bladder.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment if selected as the choice.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
M	INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR

TREATMENT: PROSTATE - UROLOGICAL

To carry cancer treatment details for Urological cancer for the prostate.
One occurrence of this group is required per Core Treatment.

M/R	Data Set Data Elements
R	PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE
R	RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 (RETIRED), renamed from ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The [Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27 \(ACE-27\)](#) is a 27-item comorbidity index for [PATIENTS](#) with cancer. It identifies the important medical comorbidities and grade severity using the index. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 (RETIRED), renamed from ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.A.Adult_Comorbidity_Evaluation_-_27 to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.A.Adult_Comorbidity_Evaluation_-_27
 - Changed Description
 - Retired Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27
-

CANCER CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

A [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#) is a [CARE CONTACT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#) is the assessment of a [PATIENT](#)'s clinical condition. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

A [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#) may take place at a review point within the [PATIENT](#)'s [Cancer Care Plan](#) or may be required if the [PATIENT](#)'s condition changes during treatment, for example if the [PATIENT](#) reports toxicity as a result of treatment. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.C.Cancer_Clinical_Status_Assessment to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.C.Cancer_Clinical_Status_Assessment
 - Changed Description
 - Retired Cancer Clinical Status Assessment
-

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET INTRODUCTION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is made up of the following data sets:

- [Core](#)
The [Core Data Set](#) contains details for generic data items to be collected for all [Tumours](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Cancer Patient Pathway Data Set](#)
- [Cancer Pathology Data Set](#)

Cancer Patient Pathway Data Set

- [Breast](#)
The site specific [Breast Data Set](#) contains breast data items collected during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Central Nervous System](#)
The site specific [Central Nervous System Data Set](#) contains Central Nervous System (CNS) data items collected during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [Colorectal](#)
The site specific [Colorectal Data Set](#) contains colorectal data items collected during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).
- [CTYA \(Children, Teenagers and Young Adults\)](#)
The site specific [Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Data Set](#) contains Children, Teenager and Young Adult (CTYA) data items collected during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

- **Gynaecological**
The site specific [Gynaecological Data Set](#) contains gynaecological data items collected during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Haematological**
The site specific [Haematological Data Set](#) contains haematological data items collected during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Head and Neck**
The site specific [Head and Neck Data Set](#) contains head and neck data items collected during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Liver**
The site specific [Liver Data Set](#) contains liver data items collected during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Lung**
The site specific [Lung Data Set](#) contains lung data items collected during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Sarcoma**
The site specific [Sarcoma Data Set](#) contains bone and soft [TISSUE](#) sarcoma data items collected during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Skin**
The site specific [Skin Data Set](#) contains skin data items collected during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Upper Gastrointestinal**
The site specific [Upper Gastrointestinal Data Set](#) contains Upper Gastrointestinal data items collected during a [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Urological**
The site specific [Urological Data Set](#) contains urological data items collected during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Pathology**
The [Pathology Data Set](#) site contains a sub-set of the [Core Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Core**
 - The [Core Data Set](#) contains details for generic data items to be collected for all [Tumours](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Breast**
 - The site specific [Breast Data Set](#) contains breast data items collected during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Central Nervous System**
 - The site specific [Central Nervous System Data Set](#) contains Central Nervous System (CNS) data items collected during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Colorectal**
 - The site specific [Colorectal Data Set](#) contains colorectal data items collected during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **CTYA (Children, Teenagers and Young Adults)**
 - The site specific [Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Data Set](#) contains Children, Teenager and Young Adult (CTYA) data items collected during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Gynaecological**
 - The site specific [Gynaecological Data Set](#) contains gynaecological data items collected during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Haematological**
 - The site specific [Haematological Data Set](#) contains haematological data items collected during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Liver**
 - The site specific [Liver Data Set](#) contains liver data items collected during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Lung**
 - The site specific [Lung Data Set](#) contains lung data items collected during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Sarcoma**
 - The site specific [Sarcoma Data Set](#) contains bone and soft [TISSUE](#) sarcoma data items collected during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Skin**
 - The site specific [Skin Data Set](#) contains skin data items collected during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Upper Gastrointestinal**
 - The site specific [Upper Gastrointestinal Data Set](#) contains upper gastrointestinal data items collected during a [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Urological**
 - The site specific [Urological Data Set](#) contains urological data items collected during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#)

Cancer Pathology Data Set

- **Pathology: Core**
 - The [Pathology Core Data Set](#) site contains pathology generic data items collected during a [Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: Breast**
 - The [Pathology Breast Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Breast Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: Central Nervous System**
 - The [Pathology Central Nervous System Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Central Nervous System Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: Colorectal**
 - The [Pathology Colorectal Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Colorectal Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: CTYA**
 - The [Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).
- **Pathology: Gynaecological**

- The [Pathology Gynaecological Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Gynaecological Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: Head and Neck**
 - The [Pathology Head and Neck Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Liver Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: Liver**
 - The [Pathology Liver Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Liver Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: Lung**
 - The [Pathology Lung Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Lung Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: Sarcoma**
 - The [Pathology Sarcoma Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Sarcoma Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: Skin**
 - The [Pathology Skin Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Skin Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: Upper Gastrointestinal**
 - The [Pathology Upper Gastrointestinal Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Upper Gastrointestinal Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#)
- **Pathology: Urological**
 - The [Pathology Urological Data Set](#) contains a subset of the [Urological Data Set](#) for pathology items collected during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET OVERVIEW

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

~~Due to Covid-19, the implementation date of the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set (COSDS) version 9 was deferred until 1 July 2020.~~**Introduction**

~~Introduction~~Please note that the data items which are included in the Pathology Sets in this version of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) (v5 of the Pathology Data Sets), do NOT meet the Data Design Principles of [NHS England](#) and the NHS Data Model and Dictionary. They have been included as part of this release of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Sets](#) (v10) but data items which align to the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set but which do not meet the required standards, have been clearly marked as requiring an update at a later version, and should NOT be used in any other data collection or Information Standard until this has been completed.

The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is a compiled data set which provides the standard for secondary uses information required to support national cancer registration and associated analysis (at local, regional, national and international level), as well as other national cancer audit programmes.

The standard and XML Schema consists of:

- a set of individual data items, with their definitions
- the assemblage of data items into discrete data sets
- the means of flowing the data items
- compilation of the data items into a reconciled and verified data set.

Additionally, the output supports commissioning and service development through provision of relevant information on service delivery and outcomes.

All [PATIENTS](#) diagnosed with or receiving cancer treatment in or funded by the NHS in England are covered by the standard. This includes adult and paediatric cancer [PATIENTS](#). ~~The standard applies to all [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) within secondary care.~~ The standard applies to all [ORGANISATIONS](#) providing [Cancer Services](#) within secondary acute care. It does not apply to general practice [ORGANISATIONS](#).

~~The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) covers diseases as defined by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries \(UKIACR\)](#) as described in the [User Guide](#) at Appendix A and B.~~ The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) covers diseases as defined by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries \(UKIACR\)](#) as described in the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#) at Appendix A and B.

Unless otherwise specified, the term cancer is used throughout the standard and related documents to cover all conditions registerable by the [United Kingdom and Ireland Association of Cancer Registries](#).

Submission Information

Providers of [Cancer Services](#) are required to provide a monthly return on all cancer [PATIENTS](#) using the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

~~The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is submitted to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service \(NCRAS\)](#) using the [COSDS XML Schema](#).~~ The [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is submitted to the [National Disease Registration Service \(NDRS\)](#) using the [COSDS XML Schema](#).

While the core and cancer site specific data sets are shown as separate data sets within the NHS Data Model and Dictionary, the [COSDS XML Schema](#) integrates each core and cancer site specific set of data elements. ~~Documentation provided on the [Technology Reference Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#) page at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary XML Schemas](#) gives full details of the specification.~~ Documentation provided on the [Technology Reference Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#) page at: [NHS Data Model and Dictionary: DD XML Schemas](#) gives full details of the specification.

For all diagnoses not covered by a cancer site specific data set, only the [Core Data Set](#) should be completed. ~~A full list of diagnoses mapped to the appropriate data set is provided in the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service User Guide](#).~~ A full list of diagnoses mapped to the appropriate data set is provided in the [National Disease Registration Service: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Pathology

From January 2016 Pathology [Laboratories](#) across England were mandated through [DCB1521 17/2014](#), to collect and return structured pathology using the [COSDS XML Schema](#). From January 2016 Pathology [Laboratories](#) across England were mandated through [SCCI1521 17/2014](#), to collect and return structured pathology using the [COSDS XML Schema](#).

This replaced the current reporting to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) of electronic pathology reports which were then transcribed by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) into the [Cancer Registration Reports](#). This replaced the current reporting to the [National Disease Registration Service](#) of electronic pathology reports which were then transcribed by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) into the [Cancer Registration Reports](#). This also prevented [Cancer Service](#) teams, for example, [Multidisciplinary Teams](#), Pathway Co-ordinators, duplicating the work, which had been happening as part of their data collection process.

From April 2020, the pathology data can only be collected and submitted using the separate [Pathology Data Set](#) and Pathology XML Schema. From April 2020, the pathology data can only be collected and submitted using the separate [Pathology Core Data Set](#) and Pathology XML Schema. Pathology data items have been removed from the main [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#).

This allows the [Cancer Service](#) teams to concentrate on collecting and reporting all the other clinical data required for the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) and the [Pathologists](#) to collect and report the pathology items. This will reduce the burden of data collection for the [Cancer Service](#) teams and allow for more accurate pathology reporting to be submitted to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#). This will reduce the burden of data collection for the [Cancer Service](#) teams and allow for more accurate pathology reporting to be submitted to the [National Disease Registration Service](#).

There will be no requirement for [Pathology Laboratories](#) to double report. Once their Laboratory Information Management Systems (LIMS) are updated to report in the [COSDS XML Schema](#), all other pathology reporting can cease.

Further Guidance

Further guidance for submission of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is provided by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) at [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset](#). Further guidance for submission of the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) is provided by the [National Disease Registration Service](#) at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Mandation

The Mandation column indicates the recommendation for the inclusion of data.

- M = Mandatory: this data element is mandatory and the technical process (e.g. submission of the data set, production of output etc) cannot be completed without this data element being present
- R = Required: NHS business processes cannot be delivered without this data element
- O = Optional: the inclusion of this data element is optional as required for local purposes.

XML Schema

For guidance on the XML Schema constraints, see the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set XML Schema Constraints](#).

For guidance on downloading the XML Schema, see [XML Schema TRUD Download](#).

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SETS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [Message Documentation](#)
- [Clinical Data Sets Menu](#)
- **Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Sets**

Cancer Patient Pathway Data Set

- [Core](#)
- [Breast](#)
- [Central Nervous System](#)
- [Colorectal](#)
- [CTYA](#)
- [Gynaecological](#)
- [Haematological](#)
- [Head and Neck](#)
- [Liver](#)
- [Lung](#)
- [Sarcoma](#)
- [Skin](#)
- [Upper Gastrointestinal](#)
- [Urological](#)

- [Pathology](#)

Cancer Pathology Data Set

- [Pathology: Core](#)
- [Pathology: Breast](#)
- [Pathology: Central Nervous System](#)
- [Pathology: Colorectal](#)
- [Pathology: CTYA](#)
- [Pathology: Gynaecological](#)
- [Pathology: Head and Neck](#)
- [Pathology: Liver](#)
- [Pathology: Lung](#)
- [Pathology: Sarcoma](#)
- [Pathology: Skin](#)
- [Pathology: Upper Gastrointestinal](#)
- [Pathology: Urological](#)

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST (RETIRED), renamed from CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

A [Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test](#) is a [Clinical Investigation](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A [Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test](#) ([CPET](#)) is a non-invasive method used to assess the performance of the heart and lungs at rest and during exercise. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A [Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test](#) is for: **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

- Incremental Shuttle Walk Test (ISWT) or
- Oxygen Consumption (VO2).

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST (RETIRED), renamed from CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.C.Cardiopulmonary_Exercise_Test](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.C.Cardiopulmonary_Exercise_Test](#)
- Changed Description
- Retired Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA, renamed from CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRA-EPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description

[Cervical Glandular Intra-epithelial Neoplasia](#) is a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#). **Cervical Glandular Intraepithelial Neoplasia is a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.**

[Cervical Glandular Intra-epithelial Neoplasia](#) is used for [PATIENTS](#) with cervical cancer to identify the inner glandular [CELLS](#) of the cervix. **Cervical Glandular Intraepithelial Neoplasia is an abnormality of the glandular [TISSUE](#) in the cervix, which without treatment could develop into cervical cancer, identified during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).**

CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA, renamed from CERVICAL INTRA-EPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description

[Cervical Intra-epithelial Neoplasia](#) is a [CANCER STAGING](#). **Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia is a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.**

A [Cervical Intra-epithelial Neoplasia](#) is divided into grades and is used for [PATIENTS](#) with cervical cancer and may be used to describe how abnormal the [CELLS](#) are and how much of the cervical [TISSUE](#) is involved. **A Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia is a precancerous condition in which abnormal [CELLS](#) grow on the surface of the cervix, identified during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).**

For further information on [Cervical Intra-epithelial Neoplasia](#), see the [National Cancer Institute website](#). For further information on Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia, see [cervical intraepithelial neoplasia](#).

CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Childrens Oncology Group Staging System](#) is a system for [CANCER STAGING](#).

The [Childrens Oncology Group Staging System](#) describes the extent of spread of [Wilms Tumours](#) identified in the [Wilms Tumour Stages](#).

For further information on the [Childrens Oncology Group Staging System](#), see [Children's Oncology Group \(COG\) staging system](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
fullname	Children's Oncology Group (COG) Staging System

EUROPEAN LEUKEMIANET (RETIRED) renamed from EUROPEAN LEUKEMIANET

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The [European LeukemiaNet](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The objective of the [European LeukemiaNet \(ELN\)](#) is to integrate the leading leukemia trial groups, their interdisciplinary partners, industry and Subject Matter Experts across Europe to form a co-operative network for advancements in leukemia-related research, health care and cures. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For further information on the [European LeukemiaNet](#), see the [European LeukemiaNet](#) website at: [European LeukemiaNet - Network info and goals](#). **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

EUROPEAN LEUKEMIANET (RETIRED) renamed from EUROPEAN LEUKEMIANET

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.E.European_LeukemiaNet to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.E.European_LeukemiaNet
- Changed Description
- Retired European LeukemiaNet

EXTERNAL BEAM RADIOTHERAPY

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

[External Beam Radiotherapy](#) is a [CLINICAL INTERVENTION](#).

~~[External Beam Radiotherapy](#) (also known as [Teletherapy](#)) is the most frequently used form of [Radiotherapy](#), where an external source of radiation is pointed at a particular part of the body.~~ [External Beam Radiotherapy](#) is the most frequently used form of [Radiotherapy](#), where an external source of radiation is pointed at a particular part of the body.

For further information on [External Beam Radiotherapy](#), see the National Cancer Institute website at: [External Beam Radiation Therapy for Cancer](#).

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

A [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

A [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) is used to assess the health and fitness of older [PATIENTS](#) attending a breast clinic for the first time with a suspicion of breast cancer (prior to any breast cancer diagnosis).

~~For further information on the [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#), see the National Audit of Breast Cancer in Older [PATIENTS](#) at: [Fitness assessment for older patients in breast clinic](#).~~ For further information on the [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#), see the National Audit of Breast Cancer in Older Patients at: [Fitness assessment for older patients in breast clinic](#).

FRENCH-AMERICAN-BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED) renamed from FRENCH-AMERICAN-BRITISH CLASSIFICATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The [French-American-British Classification](#) is a system for [CANCER STAGING](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The [French-American-British Classification](#) is a classification used during diagnosis of Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML). The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FRENCH-AMERICAN-BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (RETIRED)_ renamed from FRENCH-AMERICAN-BRITISH CLASSIFICATION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.F.French-American-British_Classification to Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.F.French-American-British_Classification
- Changed Description
- Retired French-American-British Classification

INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUPING SYSTEM

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Post Surgical Grouping System](#) is a system for [CANCER STAGING](#).

The [Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Post Surgical Grouping System](#) ([IRS Post Surgical Grouping System](#)) is a system based on the degree of surgical resection.

For further information on the [Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Post Surgical Grouping System](#), see [Stages of rhabdomyosarcoma](#).

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [International Prognostic Index \(IPI\)](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [International Prognostic Index](#) determines the prognosis of [PATIENTS](#) with Nodal T-Cell Lymphoma.

For further information on the [International Prognostic Index](#), see the [International Prognostic Index For Aggressive Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	IPI

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#). The [International Society of Paediatric Oncology \(SIOP\)](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).

The [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#)'s vision is that "No child should die of cancer".

The mission of the [International Society of Paediatric Oncology \(SIOP\)](#) is to: The mission of the [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#) is to:

- ensure that each child and young adult with cancer has access to state of the art treatment and care
- ensure that all involved in childhood cancer worldwide, have access to the latest progress through meetings, networking, and continuing professional development
- support those caring for children and young adults with cancer to provide the best curative and palliative therapies
- advocate for appropriate long term follow up for children and young adults after treatment for cancer.

For further information on the [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#), see the [International Society of Paediatric Oncology](#) website at: [About](#).

MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Mantle Cell International Prognostic Index \(MIPI\)](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).

The [Mantle Cell International Prognostic Index](#) is used for [PATIENTS](#) presenting with advanced stage Mantle Cell Lymphoma (MCL) to determine the prognosis and therapy to be delivered.

For further information on the [Mantle Cell International Prognostic Index](#), see: [Mantle Cell Lymphoma International Prognostic Index \(MIPI\)](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	MIPI

NATIONAL CANCER REGISTRATION AND ANALYSIS SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).The [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service \(NCRAS\)](#) is part of the [National Disease Registration Service \(NDRS\)](#).

The [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service \(NCRAS\)](#) is part of [NHS England](#).The [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) collects cancer data from all NHS [Health Care Providers](#) of cancer care in England.

The [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) collects cancer data from all NHS [Health Care Providers](#) of cancer care in England.For further information on the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#), see: [About the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#).

For further information on the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#), see: [About the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#).

NATIONAL DISEASE REGISTRATION SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

The [National Disease Registration Service](#) is an [ORGANISATION](#).The [National Disease Registration Service \(NDRS\)](#) collects information about every cancer [PATIENT](#) and uses it to help [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) across England treat [PATIENTS](#).

The [National Disease Registration Service \(NDRS\)](#) collects information about every cancer [PATIENT](#) and uses it to help [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) across England treat [PATIENTS](#).Further information on the [National Disease Registration Service](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [NDRS: About: NCRAS: Cancer](#).

Further information on the [National Disease Registration Service](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [NDRS: About: NCRAS: Cancer](#).

NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX (RETIRED), renamed from NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The [Nottingham Prognostic Index](#) is an [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#).**This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The [Nottingham Prognostic Index](#) is ([NPI](#)) a formula used by [CARE PROFESSIONALS](#) to give them a general idea of how well treatment may work for a [PERSON](#) with breast cancer and how long the [PERSON](#) may live.The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).

The [NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#) is calculated using:Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- [Tumour](#) size in centimetres
- Histologic grade
- Number of positive axillary lymph nodes.

NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX (RETIRED), renamed from NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.N.Nottingham_Prognostic_Index Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.N.Nottingham_Prognostic_Index to
- Changed Description
- Retired Nottingham Prognostic Index

PREHABILITATION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Prehabilitation takes place before a CLINICAL INTERVENTION with the aim to reduce side effects and complications and enhance recovery.

REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE (RETIRED), renamed from REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

A Regional Clinical Genetics Service is a SERVICE. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A Regional Clinical Genetics Service is a SERVICE that diagnoses genetic disorders affecting PATIENTS of all ages and all parts of the body. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE (RETIRED), renamed from REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.R.Regional_Clinical_Genetics_Service Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.R.Regional_Clinical_Genetics_Service to
- Changed Description
- Retired Regional Clinical Genetics Service

STEM CELL INFUSION (RETIRED), renamed from STEM CELL INFUSION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

A Stem Cell Infusion is a Clinical Investigation. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

A Stem Cell Infusion is the infusion of CELLS as a part of stem CELL transplant or donor infusion. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STEM CELL INFUSION (RETIRED), renamed from STEM CELL INFUSION

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.S.Stem_Cell_Infusion Retired.Data_Dictionary.NHS_Business_Definitions.S.Stem_Cell_Infusion to
- Changed Description
- Retired Stem Cell Infusion

STEREOTACTIC ABLATIVE RADIOTHERAPY

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

Stereotactic Ablative Radiotherapy is a CLINICAL INTERVENTION.

Stereotactic Ablative Radiotherapy (SABR), also known as Stereotactic Body Radiotherapy (SBRT), is a highly focused radiation treatment that gives an intense dose of radiation concentrated on a Tumour, while limiting the dose to the surrounding organs.

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	SABR

STRATIFIED MUCIN-PRODUCING INTRA-EPITHELIAL LESION

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

A [Stratified Mucin-Producing Intra-Epithelial Lesion \(SMILE\)](#) is a rare dysplastic [Lesion](#) of the uterine cervix.

SUPPORTING DEFINITIONS MENU

Change to Supporting Information: Changed Description

- [Main Menu](#)

- [NHS Business Definitions](#)
- [Supporting Information](#)

Supporting Definitions:

- [18 Weeks](#)
- [Accessible Information](#)
- [Assistive Technology](#)
- [Automatic Identification and Data Capture](#)
- [British Association for Neonatal Neurodevelopmental Follow-up](#)
- [Care Programme Approach](#)
- [Children's Nursing](#)
- [Children Act 2004](#)
- [Clinical Senate](#)
- [Choose and Book](#)
- [Community Treatment Order](#)
- [Community Treatment Order Recall](#)
- [Contract Monitoring](#)
- [Data Dictionary Change Notice](#)
- [Data Landing Portal](#)
- [Data Processing Services](#)
- [Data Services for Commissioners](#)
- [Delen](#)
- [Department](#)
- [Department for Work and Pensions Overseas Healthcare Team](#)
- [Discharge After Patient Did Not Attend](#)
- [e-Government Interoperability Framework](#)
- [Elective Admission](#)
- [Electronic Staff Record](#)
- [Electronic Staff Record Data Warehouse](#)
- [eMED3 Fit Note](#)
- [European Economic Area](#)
- [Fast Healthcare Interoperability Resources](#)
- [Fever Nursing](#)
- [Government Data Standards Catalogue](#)
- [GS1 Application Identifier \(Global\)](#)
- [GS1 Application Identifier \(Internal\)](#)
- [GS1 Global Service Relation Number](#)
- [Health and Wellbeing Board](#)
- [Healthcare Resource Group](#)
- [HES Data Dictionary](#)
- [Hospital Bed](#)
- [Hospital Episode Statistics](#)
- [Impairment Harmonised Standard](#)
- [Information Standard and Data Collection \(Including Extractions\)](#)
- [Information Standards Board for Health and Social Care](#)
- [Information Standards Notice](#)
- [Integrated Care Partnership](#)
- [Integrated Care System](#)
- [International Esophageal Database](#)
- [Internet Enabled Therapy Activity Log](#)
- [Laboratory](#)
- [Learning Disabilities Nursing](#)
- [Market Forces Factor](#)
- [Mental Health Care Cluster Super Class](#)
- [Mental Health Currency Model](#)
- [Mental Health Nursing](#)
- [Mental Health Resource Group](#)
- [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#)

- [National Casemix Office](#)
- [National Disease Registration Service](#)
- [National Health Service \(Overseas Visitors Hospital Charging Regulations\)](#)
- [National Health Service Act 2006](#)
- [National Tariff Payment System](#)
- [Neonatal Critical Care Unit](#)
- [Neonatal Palliative Care](#)
- [Neonatal Data Analysis Unit](#)
- [Neonatal Unit](#)
- [NHS Continuing Healthcare Local Appeal](#)
- [NHS Continuing Healthcare Local Resolution](#)
- [NHS Data Model and Dictionary Service](#)
- [NHS England \(Region\)](#)
- [NHS Standard Contract](#)
- [Non-Contract Activity](#)
- [Organisation Data Service](#)
- [Overseas Visitor Treatment Portal](#)
- [Personal Demographics Service](#)
- [Point of Delivery](#)
- [Prehabilitation](#)
- [Preterm](#)
- [Primary Care Network](#)
- [Radiology Information System](#)
- [Radiotherapy Record and Verify System](#)
- [Reasonable Adjustment](#)
- [Reasonable Offer](#)
- [Reciprocal Healthcare Agreement](#)
- [Restrictive Intervention Incident](#)
- [Referral To Treatment Period Excluded From Target](#)
- [Rupture of Membranes](#)
- [S2](#)
- [Secondary Uses Service](#)
- [Signposting](#)
- [Stratified Mucin-Producing Intra-Epithelial Lesion](#)
- [SNOMED CT Browser](#)
- [Special Education Needs](#)
- [Standardisation Committee for Care Information](#)
- [Strategic Data Collection Service](#)
- [Strategic Data Collection Service in the Cloud](#)
- [Specialised Commissioning Hub](#)
- [Sub Integrated Care Board Location](#)
- [Sustainability and Transformation Partnership](#)
- [Technology Reference Update Distribution \(TRUD\)](#)
- [Terminology and Classifications Delivery Service](#)
- [Transforming Care](#)

TARGETED LUNG HEALTH CHECK PROGRAMME

Change to Supporting Information: New Supporting Information

The [Targeted Lung Health Check Programme](#) is a [HEALTH PROGRAMME](#).

The [Targeted Lung Health Check Programme](#) is a programme of work in England which contributes to the ambition of the [NHS Long Term Plan](#) to improve early diagnosis and survival for those diagnosed with cancer.

For further information on the [Targeted Lung Health Check Programme](#), see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Evaluation of the Targeted Lung Health Check programme](#).

This supporting information is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
fullname	Targeted Lung Health Check (TLHC) Programme

ACTIVITY GROUP

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

- ADJUSTED LENGTH OF STAY
- ADMISSION METHOD
- ADMISSION SOURCE

CANCER OR SYMPTOMATIC BREAST REFERRAL PATIENT STATUS
CANCER TRANSFER REASON FOR INTER PROVIDER TRANSFER
CANCER TREATMENT INTENT
CARE PACKAGE IDENTIFIER FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE
CARE PACKAGE REVIEW ELIGIBILITY OUTCOME FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE
CARE PACKAGE REVIEW OUTCOME CODE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE
CARE PACKAGE REVIEW TYPE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE
CARER RESIDENT INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS FOR LIVER CANCER
CLINICAL COMMISSIONING GROUP ELIGIBILITY DECISION OUTCOME FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD
CLINICAL COMMISSIONING GROUP REVIEW ELIGIBILITY DECISION OUTCOME FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE
COMMUNITY PERINATAL MENTAL HEALTH PARTNER ASSESSMENT OFFER INDICATOR
COMMUNITY TREATMENT ORDER END REASON
CONTINUITY OF CARER PATHWAY INDICATOR
DAUGHTER BORN AT THIS ENCOUNTER INDICATOR
DELIVERY PLACE CHANGE REASON
DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE
DISCHARGE DESTINATION
DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR
DISCHARGED TO NHS AT HOME SERVICE INDICATOR
DISCHARGE FROM IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES SERVICE REASON
DISCHARGE METHOD
DISCHARGE REASON FOR MOTHER MATERNITY SERVICES
ESTIMATED DATE OF DELIVERY
FIRST REGULAR DAY OR NIGHT ADMISSION
FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR
~~HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER~~
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS
ILLCIT SUBSTANCE USE TYPE
LABOUR ONSET METHOD CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
LAST EPISODE IN SPELL INDICATOR CODE
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT
LENGTH OF STAY ADJUSTMENT REASON
MATERNAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
MENTAL HEALTH ABSOLUTE DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY
MENTAL HEALTH ADMITTED PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
MENTAL HEALTH CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE END REASON
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE ATTRIBUTABLE TO INDICATION CODE
MENTAL HEALTH DELAYED DISCHARGE REASON
METHOD OF ADMISSION
METHOD OF DISCHARGE
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM RECOMMENDATION FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD
NEONATAL CRITICAL INCIDENT INDICATOR
NEONATAL LEVEL OF CARE
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE ACTIVITY TYPE
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE COMMISSIONED SERVICES INDICATOR
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE PREVIOUSLY UNASSESSED PERIOD OF CARE DECISION OUTCOME
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE REFERRAL EXCEEDING 28 DAYS TIME BAND CATEGORY
NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE TYPE
NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
NON SMOKING CONFIRMATION STATUS AT 4 WEEKS
OPERATION FUNDING FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY
OUTCOME AT 4 WEEK FOLLOW UP FOR STOP SMOKING
OUTPATIENT ATTENDANCE OUTCOME
PALLIATIVE CARE SPECIALIST SEEN INDICATOR
~~PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~
PATIENT ATTENDANCE SYMPTOMATIC INDICATOR FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
PATIENT CLASSIFICATION
PATIENT ON PATIENT INITIATED OUTPATIENT FOLLOW UP PATHWAY INDICATOR
PATIENT RECEIVING ONE TO ONE NURSING CARE INDICATOR
~~PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY~~

PHARMACOTHERAPY STOP SMOKING AID RECEIVED
PLANNED DELIVERY SETTING CHANGE REASON
PLANNED DESTINATION OF DISCHARGE
PREGNANCY OUTCOME
PSYCHIATRIC PATIENT STATUS
SEXUAL INTERCOURSE UNDER THE INFLUENCE OF SUBSTANCE INDICATOR
SOURCE OF ADMISSION
SUBSTANCE INJECTED IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS INDICATOR
SUBSTANCE INJECTED SHARED EQUIPMENT IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS INDICATOR
SUBSTANCE USE IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS INDICATOR
URGENT AND EMERGENCY CARE DISCHARGE INFORMATION GIVEN INDICATOR

APPOINTMENT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K APPOINTMENT DATE
K APPOINTMENT IDENTIFIER
K APPOINTMENT TIME
APPOINTMENT BOOKED REASON
APPOINTMENT CANCELLED DATE
APPOINTMENT FIRST ATTENDANCE
APPOINTMENT TYPE FOR IMPROVING ACCESS TO PSYCHOLOGICAL THERAPIES
ATTENDED OR DID NOT ATTEND
LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS
UNIQUE BOOKING REFERENCE NUMBER CONVERTED

ASSESSMENT TOOL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

APPROPRIATE CLINICAL STAFF GROUP COMPLETING NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE FAST TRACK PATHWAY TOOL
~~CALVIEN DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS~~
CLAVIEN DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS
CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT CATEGORY
CLUSTERING TOOL ASSESSMENT REASON
DECISION SUPPORT TOOL COMPLETED DATE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD
PATIENT SETTING DECISION SUPPORT TOOL COMPLETED FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD

CANCER STAGING

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE
ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE
ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE
ANN ARBOR STAGE
ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE
BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE
BINET STAGE
BREAST INVASIVE GRADE
CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
~~FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA~~
GLEASON GRADE
INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION FOR INTRAOCULAR RETINOBLASTOMA
INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS STAGE
INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA
MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE
PRETEXT STAGING SYSTEM STAGE ANNOTATION FACTORS
REVISED INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR MULTIPLE MYELOMA
STAGE GROUPING FOR TESTICULAR CANCER
TNM CATEGORY
TNM CODING EDITION
TNM VERSION NUMBER
TUMOUR GRADE FOR BREAST SCREENING
WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

CARE CONTACT

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME
AMBULANCE CALL IDENTIFIER
CARE CONTACT CANCELLATION REASON
CARE CONTACT PATIENT THERAPY MODE
CARE CONTACT SUBJECT
CHILD DIFFICULT TO TEST REASON
CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST INDICATION CODE
CLINIC ATTENDANCE PURPOSE CODE FOR HIV
CONSULTATION TYPE
EMERGENCY CARE ATTENDANCE CATEGORY
FIRST ATTENDANCE
GROUP THERAPY INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE PROVIDED INDICATOR
INFORMATION AND ADVICE TYPE PROVIDED FOR FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION
INITIAL CONTACT INDICATOR
INITIAL DIAGNOSIS CARE SETTING OR SERVICE FOR HIV
INTERPRETER PRESENT AT CARE CONTACT INDICATION CODE
LATE ANTENATAL BOOKING APPOINTMENT REASON
MEDICAL STAFF TYPE SEEING PATIENT
MENTAL HEALTH DROP IN CONTACT OUTCOME
MENTAL HEALTH PREDICTION AND DETECTION INDICATOR
MULTIPROFESSIONAL OR MULTIDISCIPLINARY INDICATION CODE
NEW HIV DIAGNOSIS IN UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
OTHER PERSON IN ATTENDANCE AT CARE CONTACT
OUTCOME OF ATTENDANCE
PATIENT HIV CARE STATUS
POST EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR
PRE EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS INDICATOR
PSYCHIATRIC CARE INDICATOR FOR HIV
RADIOTHERAPY ADMITTED PATIENT INDICATOR
REASONABLE ADJUSTMENT MADE INDICATOR
SKIN TO SKIN CONTACT INDICATOR
~~STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING~~
STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT NOT CARRIED OUT REASON
URGENT AND EMERGENCY CARE ATTENDANCE CATEGORY

CARE PROFESSIONAL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CARE PROFESSIONAL IDENTIFIER
CARE PROFESSIONAL DESIGNATION FOR TWO YEAR NEONATAL OUTCOMES ASSESSMENT
CARE PROFESSIONAL DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY INDICATOR FOR EMERGENCY CARE
CARE PROFESSIONAL DISCHARGE RESPONSIBILITY INDICATOR FOR URGENT AND EMERGENCY CARE

CARE PROFESSIONAL FIRST ASSISTANT GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CARE PROFESSIONAL LEAD OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
~~CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER~~
CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR SKIN CANCER
~~CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER~~
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MATERNITY
CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH
CARE PROFESSIONAL TIER FOR EMERGENCY CARE
CARE PROFESSIONAL TIER FOR URGENT AND EMERGENCY CARE
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR HIV
CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR PREGNANCY FIRST CONTACT
GENERAL MEDICAL COUNCIL REFERENCE NUMBER
PRIVATE CONTROLLED DRUG PRESCRIBER CODE
REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR COMMUNITY CARE
REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL STAFF GROUP FOR MENTAL HEALTH
REFERRING CARE PROFESSIONAL TYPE FOR NHS CONTINUING HEALTHCARE STANDARD

CELL PATHOLOGICAL ABNORMALITY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

~~This class has no attributes.~~ Attributes of this Class are:

AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE
FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE

CLINICAL INTERVENTION

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED REASON
ABDOMINAL XRAY PERFORMED TO INVESTIGATE ABDOMINAL SIGNS INDICATOR
ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE
ACTIVE COOLING INDICATOR
ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE
ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME
ADDITIONAL UNPLANNED PROCEDURE REQUIRED INDICATOR
ADJUNCTIVE THERAPY TYPE
ANAESTHETIC TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN GROUP CODE
ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY HOME DELIVERY INDICATOR
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE FOR HIP KNEE AND ANKLE REPLACEMENT
ARTHROPLASTY REVISION TYPE FOR SHOULDER AND ELBOW REPLACEMENT
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE
ASA PHYSICAL STATUS CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM CODE FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY
ASSOCIATED PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BIOLOGICAL GLENOID RESURFACING TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
BIOPSY ANAESTHETIC TYPE
BIOPSY TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION PRODUCT TYPE
BLOOD TRANSFUSION TYPE
BONE GRAFT INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT SOURCE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BONE GRAFT STRUCTURE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
BRAIN ACTIVITY SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR
BRAIN INJURY DETECTED ON MRI SCAN INDICATOR
BREAST ASSESSMENT OUTCOME
BREAST TRIPLE DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT INDICATOR
~~BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE~~
BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE FOR LUNG CANCER

CANCER CARE SETTING FOR TREATMENT
CANCER IMAGING MODALITY
CANCER IMAGING OUTCOME
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY
CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY FOR REGISTRATION
~~CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE~~
CD4 CELL COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR
CEMENT REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CHEMICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CHRONIC VIRAL LIVER DISEASE TREATMENT INDICATOR FOR HIV
CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING
CO MORBIDITY ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR
COMPONENT REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
COMPUTER GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
CONTINUOUS INFUSION OF PULMONARY VASODILATOR RECEIVED INDICATOR
CONTRACEPTION METHOD STATUS
DEINFIBULATION UNDERTAKEN REASON
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR
DELIVERED IN WATER INDICATOR FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
DELIVERY INSTRUMENT TYPE
DIEPOXYBUTANE TEST RESULT
DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
DRUG REGIMEN ACRONYM
EMED3 FIT NOTE FOLLOW UP ASSESSMENT REQUIRED INDICATOR
EMED3 FIT NOTE ISSUER
ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE
ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURE TYPE
ENTERAL FEEDING METHOD
ENTERAL FEED TYPE GIVEN
ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR
EXCISION TYPE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM TUMOURS
EXTERNAL VENTRICULAR DRAIN INSERTED INDICATOR
EXTRACORPOREAL MEMBRANE OXYGENATION RECEIVED INDICATOR
FETAL ORDER
FIRST ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM INDICATOR
FIXATION TYPE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
FIXATION TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
~~GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED~~
HAEMOFILTRATION PERFORMED INDICATOR
HIP JOINT SURGERY PATIENT POSITION
HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS VACCINATION DOSE GIVEN
HYPOGLYCAEMIA TREATMENT INDICATOR
IMAGE GUIDED SURGERY INDICATOR
IMAGING ANATOMICAL SITE
INOTROPE INFUSION ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS
INTERVENTION SESSION TYPE FOR STOP SMOKING
INTERVENTION SETTING TYPE FOR STOP SMOKING
INTRAVENOUS INFUSION OF GLUCOSE AND ELECTROLYTE SOLUTION ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
INTRAVESICAL CHEMOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
INTRAVESICAL IMMUNOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
JOINT REPLACEMENT PATIENT PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ANKLE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR ELBOW
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR HIP
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR KNEE
JOINT REPLACEMENT REVISION REASON CODE FOR SHOULDER
KI 67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
LABOUR OR DELIVERY ONSET METHOD
LAPAROTOMY FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS INDICATION CODE
LATENT TUBERCULOSIS TEST PERFORMED INDICATOR
LINER REMOVAL INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT

LIVER CANCER SURVEILLANCE SCAN INDICATOR
 LIVER SURGERY PERFORMED TYPE
~~LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE~~
 LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION PROCEDURE TYPE
 LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
 MAGNESIUM SULPHATE ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
 MALIGNANCY TREATMENT INDICATOR FOR HIV
 MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
~~MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL~~
 MATERNITY CARE SETTING
 MECHANICAL THROMBOPROPHYLAXIS REGIME TYPE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
~~MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR~~
 MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR FOR LUNG CANCER
 MINIMALLY INVASIVE OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
 MINIMALLY INVASIVE SURGERY INDICATOR FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
 MRI SCAN PERFORMED INDICATOR
 MRI ULTRASOUND FUSION GUIDED BIOPSY INDICATOR
 MULTIPARAMETRIC MRI SCAN INDICATOR
 NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
 NEONATAL RESUSCITATION METHOD FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 NEURODEVELOPMENTAL ASSESSMENT ALREADY TAKEN INDICATOR
 NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING TEST TYPE
 NITRIC OXIDE ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
 OBSERVATION SCHEME IN USE
 OESOPHAGECTOMY ANASTOMOSIS TYPE
 OESOPHAGECTOMY NECK DISSECTION INDICATOR
 OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT TYPE
 OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
 OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE
 OPERATION STATUS CODE
 OXYGEN ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
 OXYGEN DELIVERY MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 OXYGEN THERAPY AMOUNT CODE ON DISCHARGE FROM NEONATAL CRITICAL CARE
 PARENTAL CONSENT TO ADMINISTER VITAMIN K INDICATOR
 PARENTAL CONSENT TO POST MORTEM INDICATOR
 PARENTERAL NUTRITION RECEIVED INDICATOR
 PASSIVE COOLING INDICATOR
 PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
 PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE FOR BREAST SCREENING
 PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE
 PATIENT DIAGNOSIS TREATMENT PROVIDED INDICATION CODE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
 PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT PROCEDURE TYPE FOR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT SPECIFIC INSTRUMENTS INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER OR KNEE REPLACEMENT
 PATIENT SUBJECT TO REMOTE MONITORING INDICATOR
~~PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR~~
 PERITONEAL DIALYSIS RECEIVED INDICATOR
 PERITONEAL DRAIN INSERTED FOLLOWING ABDOMINAL XRAY INDICATOR
 PHOTOTHERAPY RECEIVED INDICATOR
~~PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR~~
 PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY
 PRETREATMENT PROSTATE BIOPSY TECHNIQUE TYPE
 PREVIOUS BONY INFECTION INDICATOR OF TIBIA OR HINDFOOT FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 PREVIOUS FRACTURE OF INDEX JOINT INDICATOR FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
 PREVIOUS INDEX JOINT SURGERY TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT

PREVIOUS SURGERY TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PRIMARY INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY FAILURE INDICATOR
~~PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE~~
PROCEDURE SCHEME IN USE
PROSTAGLANDIN INFUSION RECEIVED INDICATOR
PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE
PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
RADICAL PROSTATECTOMY MARGIN STATUS
RADIOISOTOPE
RADIOTHERAPY ACTUAL DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY ATTENDANCE ADDITIONAL PROCEDURE
RADIOTHERAPY PLAN OTHER PROCEDURE
RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED BEAM TYPE
RADIOTHERAPY PRESCRIBED DOSE
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT INTENT
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT MODALITY
~~REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER~~
REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR LUNG CANCER
RELAPSE METHOD DETECTION TYPE
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT DEVICE TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESPIRATORY SUPPORT MODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
RESUSCITATION METHOD CODE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING OUTCOME STATUS CODE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SCREENING PERFORMED INDICATOR
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY SURGICAL PROCEDURE PERFORMED INDICATOR
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT
REVISION PROCEDURE TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF CONDITION FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF REPAIRED INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
ROTATOR CUFF REPAIR TYPE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
ROYAL COLLEGE OF RADIOLOGISTS PATIENT CATEGORY
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY TYPE
SIGNIFICANT MATERNAL PYREXIA IN LABOUR INDICATOR
SPECIALIST RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT TYPE
~~STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING~~
~~STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE~~
~~STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE~~
~~STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN~~
STEROIDS ADMINISTERED DURING PREGNANCY TO MATURE FETAL LUNGS INDICATOR
SURFACTANT ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE
~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER~~
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ANKLE REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION ELBOW REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR PRIMARY OR REVISION SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION HIP REPLACEMENT
SURGICAL APPROACH FOR REVISION KNEE REPLACEMENT
~~SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE~~
SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL CANCER
SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE FOR COLORECTAL CANCER
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY CURATIVE TREATMENT COMPLETED AS PLANNED INDICATOR
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY CURATIVE TREATMENT NOT COMPLETED OUTCOME REASON
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN MODIFICATION INDICATOR FOR DOSE REDUCTION
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG REGIMEN TREATMENT INTENT
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY DRUG ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION
SYSTEMIC ANTI CANCER THERAPY NON CURATIVE TREATMENT PATIENT BENEFIT INDICATOR

TOTAL VOLUME OF MILK RECEIVED
TREATMENT TYPE FOR HYPOGLYCAEMIA
TREATMENT TYPE FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
TREATMENT TYPE FOR NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME
TREATMENT TYPE FOR PATENT DUCTUS ARTERIOSUS
TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT INDICATOR FOR HIV
UMBILICAL CORD CLAMPED IMMEDIATELY AFTER BIRTH INDICATOR
UMBILICAL CORD MILKING PERFORMED INDICATOR
UNITS OF BLOOD TRANSFUSED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ANKLE REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR ELBOW REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR HIP REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR KNEE REPLACEMENT
UNTOWARD INTRAOPERATIVE EVENT CODE FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
VENTRICULAR TAP PERFORMED INDICATOR
VENTRICULOPERITONEAL SHUNT SURGERY PERFORMED INDICATOR
VIRAL LOAD COUNT PERFORMED INDICATOR
VISUAL INSPECTION CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS DURING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
VITAMIN K ADMINISTERED INDICATOR
VITAMIN K ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K INVESTIGATION RESULT DATE
ABNORMALITY DETECTED INDICATOR
ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS
~~ALK GENE FUSION STATUS~~
AMNIONICITY STATUS
ANKLE DORSIFLEXION CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
ANKLE PLANTARFLEXION CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
BLOOD PRODUCTS REQUIRED FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATION CODE
BREAST BIOPSY REFERRAL OUTCOME
BREAST CANCER HISTOLOGICAL TYPE
BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS
BREAST SCREENING MAMMOGRAPHY OUTCOME CODE
~~BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE~~
CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE
CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE
CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION
CENTRAL TONE STATUS
CEREBRAL FUNCTION MONITORING BRAIN ACTIVITY RESULT CODE
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
CHLAMYDIA TEST RESULT
CHORIONICITY STATUS
CLINICAL FRAILITY SCALE POINT
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT RECEIVED DATE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE
CONDITION SEEN IN ABDOMEN DURING XRAY
CYSTIC PERIVENTRICULAR LEUKOMALACIA OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
CYTOGENETIC ABNORMALITY RISK GROUP
~~CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE~~
CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES
~~CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA~~
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE
~~CYTOGENETIC RISK GROUP FOR PAEDIATRIC MOLECULAR GENETIC ABNORMALITIES~~
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
DEGREES OF FIXED FLEXION DEFORMITY FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
DEGREES OF FLEXION RANGE FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT

DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
 DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR BLADDER CANCER
 EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS
 ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
 ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
 EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT
 EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE
 EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE
 FINDING SCHEME IN USE
 GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
 GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
 GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT
 HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS
 HAEMOGLOBINOPATHY INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 HEPATITIS B INFECTION INDICATION CODE
 HEPATITIS B STATUS
 HEPATITIS C INFECTION INDICATION CODE
 HEPATITIS C STATUS
 HIV STATUS
 HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE
 HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST
 HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST CANCER
 HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST
 HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR 2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL SCORE
 HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT
 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
 INTRAVENTRICULAR HAEMORRHAGE GRADE
 INVASIVE CANCER SPECIAL TYPE INDICATOR
 INVESTIGATION EXAMINATION RESULT
 INVESTIGATION RESULT CODE FOR MOTHER RUBELLA SCREENING
 LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE
 LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE CODE
 LYMPH NODE STATUS
 MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR
 METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
 MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA
 MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL
 NEWBORN BLOOD SPOT TEST OUTCOME STATUS
 NEWBORN HEARING AUDIOLOGY OUTCOME
 NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME
 NEWBORN HEARING SCREENING OUTCOME FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
 NUMBER OF FETUSES
 OBSERVATION VALUE
 OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE
 OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
 OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
 ORGAN SUPPORT MAXIMUM
 OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR
 P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT
 P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT
 PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS
 PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY
 PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY
 PD L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE
 PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
 PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN
 PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL
 PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
 PERSON BLOOD GROUP
 PERSON GENOTYPIC SEX FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET

PERSON RHESUS FACTOR
PORECEPHALIC CYST VISIBLE DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
PRIMITIVE REFLEXES STATUS
RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY
RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY CLOCK HOURS MAXIMUM STAGE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY MAXIMUM ZONE
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY PLUS DISEASE STATUS
RETINOPATHY OF PREMATURITY STAGE
~~ROS1 FUSION STATUS~~
S CATEGORY CODE
SENTINEL LYMPH NODE BIOPSY OUTCOME
SITUATION SCHEME IN USE
~~SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR~~
SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT
SKIN ULCERATION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
SUBTALAR JOINT MOVEMENT CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
SYPHILIS STATUS
TIBIA HINDFOOT ALIGNMENT CODE FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
~~TUMOUR NECROSIS~~
TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE
VENTRICULAR DILATION DIAGNOSED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN
~~VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT~~
ZYGOSITY STATUS

CLINICAL TRIAL

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K CLINICAL TRIAL IDENTIFIER
~~CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE~~
CLINICAL TRIAL NAME

MALIGNANT ABNORMALITY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE
~~BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE~~
BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR
CANCER METASTATIC DISEASE TYPE
~~CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE~~
CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE
~~CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE~~
~~CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE~~
DYSPLASTIC HAEMOPOIESIS TYPE
EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS
~~EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD~~
EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION
EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE
~~EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE~~
EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR
~~GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED~~
GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE
INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR
LARGEST METASTASIS
~~LESION GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE~~

~~LESION ANATOMICAL SITE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER~~
~~LESION SIZE~~
~~LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE~~
~~LUNG METASTASES SUB STAGE GROUPING~~
~~MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE~~
~~MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR~~
~~MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION~~
~~MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE~~
~~METASTATIC SITE~~
~~METASTATIC STATUS~~
~~MICROSATELLITE OR IN TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE~~
~~MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS~~
~~MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE~~
~~MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION FOR BREAST~~
~~MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST~~
~~MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE~~
~~NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE~~
~~NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST~~
~~NODAL STATUS~~
~~NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS~~
~~NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE~~
~~OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE~~
~~OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~
~~OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~
~~PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~
~~PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~
~~PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE~~
~~PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER~~
~~PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED~~
~~PORTAL VEIN INVASION INDICATION CODE~~
~~POST OPERATIVE TUMOUR SITE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL~~
~~PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS~~
~~RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE~~
~~RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR~~
~~RESECTION STATUS~~
~~RESIDUAL DISEASE SIZE FOR GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER~~
~~RETINOBLASTOMA ASSESSMENT LATERALITY~~
~~RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE~~
~~SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER~~
~~SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH~~
~~SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE~~
~~SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE~~
~~SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION~~
~~SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER~~
~~SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE~~
~~SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE~~
~~SMILE INDICATION CODE~~
~~SMILE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE~~
~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR COLON LOCATION~~
~~SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR~~
~~TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED~~
~~TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY~~
~~TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE~~
~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL~~
~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS~~
~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY~~
~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG~~
~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS~~
~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR~~
~~TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR RETE TESTIS~~
~~TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE~~

TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN
~~TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY~~
TUMOUR LATERALITY
~~TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION~~
TUMOUR LATERALITY FOR PATHOLOGICAL
~~TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN~~
TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN CANCER
TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS
TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
TUMOUR SIZE
TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE
UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER
BREAST CANCER INVASIVE STATUS
CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA PRESENCE CATEGORY
DIAGNOSIS SCHEME IN USE
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION IDENTIFIED TYPE
FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION TYPE 4 CODE
FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR
FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE
HISTOLOGY CONFIRMED NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS FOLLOWING LAPAROTOMY INDICATOR
HISTORY OF FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION INDICATOR
HYPOXIC ISCHEMIC ENCEPHALOTHAPY GRADE
LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
LIVER CIRRHOSIS CAUSE TYPE
LIVER CIRRHOSIS TYPE
LONG HEAD BICEPS PRESENT INDICATOR FOR SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
MATERNITY COMPLICATING DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
MATERNITY COMPLICATING MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
MATERNITY MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
MATERNITY OBSTETRIC DIAGNOSIS TYPE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS CLINICAL AND RADIOLOGICAL DIAGNOSIS
NEONATAL ABSTINENCE SYNDROME OBSERVED INDICATOR
OTHER MYELODYSPLASIA SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS CONFIRMED INDICATION CODE FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE FOR DIABETES MELLITUS
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ANKLE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY ELBOW REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY HIP REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY KNEE REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION FOR PRIMARY SHOULDER REPLACEMENT
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR FOR CEREBRAL PALSY
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR FOR NECROTISING ENTEROCOLITIS
PATIENT DIAGNOSIS SITE OF INFECTION FOR SEXUAL HEALTH SERVICE
PNEUMOTHORAX INDICATOR
POST HAEMORRHAGIC HYDROCEPHALUS OBSERVED DURING CRANIAL ULTRASOUND SCAN INDICATOR
PRESENTING COMPLAINT CODING SIGNIFICANCE
PRESENT ON ADMISSION INDICATOR
PREVIOUS DIAGNOSED CONDITION INDICATOR
PRIMARY CANCER SITE FOR CANCER FASTER DIAGNOSIS PATHWAY
PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS
PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS
SARS COV 2 STATUS INDICATION CODE FOR NATIONAL NEONATAL DATA SET
SEIZURE OCCURRED INDICATOR
SEPSIS SUSPECTED INDICATOR
SEVERE CARDIORESPIRATORY DISEASE INDICATOR

TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

PERSON ORGAN

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K ORGAN IDENTIFIER
[LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR](#)

PERSON PROPERTY

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K PERSON PROPERTY IDENTIFIER
[PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR](#)

PERSON PROPERTY QUALIFIER

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

ANATOMICAL SIDE
ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING
ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR NATIONAL JOINT REGISTRY
ANATOMICAL TREATMENT SIDE FOR RADIOTHERAPY
HANDEDNESS CODE FOR JOINT REPLACEMENT
~~HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE~~
[KIDNEY HYDRONEPHROSIS INDICATION CODE](#)
PRIMARY EXTRANODAL CANCER SITE
RADIOTHERAPY TREATMENT REGION

PERSON SCORE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

~~ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION 27 SCORE~~
CHILD PUGH SCORE
EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE
PERSON SCORE

TISSUE

Change to Class: Changed Attributes

Attributes of this Class are:

K TISSUE IDENTIFIER
[TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER](#)

ABLATIVE THERAPY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [Ablative Therapy](#) given to a [PATIENT](#). The type of Ablative Therapy given to a [PATIENT](#) during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

N [None \(Retired 1 April 2020\)](#)
R [RFA \(Radiofrequency Ablation\)](#)
R [Radiofrequency Ablation \(RFA\)](#)
M [Microwave Ablation](#)
S [Stereotactic Ablative Radiotherapy \(SABR\)](#)
7 [Other Ablative Therapy \(not listed\)](#)

- N None (Retired 1 April 2020)
- O Other Ablative Treatment (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 8 Other Ablative Treatment (not listed)
- 8 Other Ablative Treatment (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2024)

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT LOCATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [LOCATION](#) where an [Acute Oncology Assessment](#) was performed within the [Health Care Provider](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

~~For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) guidance at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance](#).~~ For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Emergency Care Department](#)
- 02 Medical Assessment Unit
- 03 ~~Emergency Ambulatory Care Unit~~
- 03 [Same Day Emergency Care SERVICE](#)
- 04 [WARD](#)
- 05 [Out-Patient Clinic](#)
- 06 Dedicated Acute Oncology Bed/Chair
- 07 Day Case Unit
- 08 [Chemotherapy](#) Unit
- 98 ~~Other (not listed)~~
- 09 [Health Care Provider Telephone Assessment](#)
- 10 [Radiotherapy Department](#)
- 97 Other (not listed)
- 98 Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2024)

ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT PATIENT PRESENTATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [PATIENT](#) presentation for an [Acute Oncology Assessment](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

~~For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) guidance at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance](#).~~ For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 01 New Presentation
- 02 Treatment Complication
- 03 Suspected or Confirmed Neutropenic Sepsis
- 04 Cancer Complication
- 05 [Cancer Recurrence/Cancer Progression \(Local or Regional\)](#)
- 06 [Cancer Recurrence/Cancer Progression \(Distant\)](#)
- 07 [Cancer Transformation](#)
- 05 [Cancer Recurrence/Cancer Progression \(Local or Regional\)](#) (Retired 1 April 2024)
- 06 [Cancer Recurrence/Cancer Progression \(Distant\)](#) (Retired 1 April 2024)
- 07 [Cancer Transformation](#) (Retired 1 April 2024)
- 08 Suspected or Confirmed Metastatic Spinal Cord Compression (MSCC)
- 09 Comorbidity Complications
- 98 Other (not listed)

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The outcome of the [Acute Oncology Episode](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service website at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

4	Not Admitted
2	Admitted
3	Remained Admitted
4	Discharged
5	PATIENT Died
8	Other (not listed)
1	Not Admitted (Retired 1 April 2024)
2	Admitted (Retired 1 April 2024)
3	Remained Admitted (Retired 1 April 2024)
4	Discharged (Retired 1 April 2024)
5	PATIENT Died (Retired 1 April 2024)
8	Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2024)
10	Not Admitted
11	Admitted
12	Remained Admitted
13	Discharged from hospital
14	PATIENT Died
15	Advised to attend for assessment
16	Discharged from Acute Oncology Service (AOS)
17	Discharged to specialist centre
18	Telephone Assessment
98	Other (not listed)

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) is '[Adult Comorbidity Evaluation - 27](#)'. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

0	None
1	Mild
2	Moderate
3	Severe

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Add.ADULT_COMORBIDITY_EVALUATION_-_27_SCORE` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ADULT_COMORBIDITY_EVALUATION_-_27_SCORE`
- Changed Description
- Retired ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE

AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The aetiology (cause or origin of disease) of the background liver disease identified during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

The background liver refers to the liver [TISSUE](#) that is not a [Tumour](#).

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the [National Disease Registration Service website at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Hepatitis B
- 2 Hepatitis C
- 3 Autoimmune hepatitis
- 4 Haemochromatosis
- 5 Alcohol
- 6 Non-Alcoholic Fatty Liver Disease (NAFLD)
- 8 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASES

AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE

Data Elements:

AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE

ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The past history of alcohol consumption for the [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER BEFORE LAST THREE MONTHS](#) is:

- Stated by the [PATIENT](#)
- For the period greater than three months from the [DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) or [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) and
- Based on the [UK Chief Medical Officers' Low Risk Drinking Guidelines](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Heavy (greater than 14 Units per week)
- 2 Light (less than or equal to 14 Units per week)
- 3 None ever
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The current history of alcohol consumption for the [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[ALCOHOL HISTORY FOR CANCER IN LAST THREE MONTHS](#) is:

- Stated by the [PATIENT](#)
- For the period less than or equal to three months from the [DATE OF PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) or [DATE OF NON PRIMARY CANCER DIAGNOSIS \(CLINICALLY AGREED\)](#) and
- Based on the [UK Chief Medical Officers' Low Risk Drinking Guidelines](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Heavy (greater than 14 Units per week)
- 2 Light (less than or equal to 14 Units per week)
- 3 None in this period
- Z Not Stated ([PERSON](#) asked but declined to provide a response)
- Z Not Stated ([PATIENT](#) asked but declined to provide a response)

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from ALK GENE FUSION STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The status of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) Gene Fusion during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Positive
- 2 Negative
- 3 Indeterminate/Test Failed

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from ALK GENE FUSION STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.Age.ALK_GENE_FUSION_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.A.ALK_GENE_FUSION_STATUS
 - Changed Description
 - Retired ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
-

ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of anaplastic neuroblastoma present during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). The type of anaplastic neuroblastoma, based on established pathological classification, during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

- F Focal
 - ~~D~~ ~~Diffused~~
 - D Diffuse
 - N No
 - U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)
-

ANN ARBOR BULKY DISEASE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of the [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on the presence of a bulky disease. An indication of the [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on the presence of a bulky disease during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- X Bulky disease present
 - 0 No bulky disease present
-

ANN ARBOR EXTRANODALITY INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of the additional [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on extranodal involvement. An indication of the additional [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on extranodal involvement during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- E Extranodal involvement
- 0 No Extranodal involvement

ANN ARBOR SPLENIC INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of the additional [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on splenomegaly or normal spleen size with confirmed disease involvement.~~ An indication of the additional [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on splenomegaly or normal spleen size with confirmed disease involvement during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- ~~S Spleen involvement or splenomegaly~~
- ~~S Spleen involvement or splenomegaly~~
- 0 No spleen involvement or splenomegaly

ANN ARBOR SYMPTOMS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of the additional [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on presence or absence of specific symptoms.~~ An indication of the additional [Ann Arbor Staging System](#) stage designation based on presence or absence of specific symptoms during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- A No Symptoms
- B Presence of any of the following: unexplained persistent or recurrent fever (greater than 38°C / 101.5°F), drenching night sweats, unexplained weight loss of 10% or more within the last 6 months

BARCELONA CLINIC LIVER CANCER STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The [Barcelona Clinic Liver Cancer Staging System](#) stage.~~ The [Barcelona Clinic Liver Cancer Staging System](#) stage during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 0 Very early
- A Early
- B Intermediate
- C Advanced
- D Terminal

BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The basis of how a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) relating to cancer was identified.

Notes: For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

- National Code headings have been removed. The explanation of the National Code headings are:
 - National Codes 0–4: Non-microscopic
 - National Codes 5–9: Microscopic

National Codes:

- 0 ~~Death Certificate:~~
The only information available is from a death certificate
- 4 ~~Clinical:~~
Diagnosis made before death but without the benefit of any of the following (2-7)
- 2

Clinical Investigation:

Includes all diagnostic techniques (e.g. X-rays, Endoscopy, imaging, Ultrasound Scan, exploratory surgery and autopsy) without a TISSUE diagnosis

- 0 Death Certificate only (DCO):
Information provided is from a death certificate
- 1 Clinical:
Diagnosis made before death, but without any of the following codes
- 2 Clinical Investigation:
All diagnostic techniques, including X-ray, Endoscopy, imaging, Ultrasound Scan, exploratory surgery (such as laparotomy), and autopsy, without a TISSUE diagnosis
- 4 Specific Tumour markers:
Includes biochemical and/or immunological markers which are specific for a Tumour site
- 5 Cytology:
Examination of CELLS whether from a primary or secondary site, including fluids aspirated using endoscopes or needles. Also including microscopic examination of peripheral blood films and trephine bone marrow aspirates
- 6 Histology of a metastasis:
Histological examination of TISSUES from a metastasis, including autopsy specimens
- 7 Histology of a primary Tumour:
Histological examination of TISSUE from the primary Tumour, however obtained, including all cutting and bone marrow Biopsies. Also includes autopsy specimens of a primary Tumour
- 9 Unknown:
No information on how the diagnosis has been made (e.g. Patient Administration System (PAS)/Hospital Information Support System (HIS) record only)
- 5 Cytology:
Examination of CELLS from a primary or secondary site, including fluids aspirated by Endoscopy or needle; also includes the microscopic examination of peripheral blood and bone marrow aspirates, immunophenotyping by flow cytometry and a liquid Biopsy in the absence of pathology
- 6 Histology of a metastasis:
Histological examination of TISSUES from a metastasis, including autopsy specimens (Retired 1 April 2024)
- 7 Histology of a primary Tumour:
Histological examination of TISSUE from the primary Tumour, however obtained, including all cutting and bone marrow Biopsies. Also includes autopsy specimens of a primary Tumour (Retired 1 April 2024)
- 7.1 Histology of the primary Tumour:
Histologic examination of TISSUE from the primary Tumour, however obtained, including all cutting techniques and bone marrow Biopsies
- 7.2 Histology of a metastasis:
No histology of the primary Tumour
- 7.3 Histology at autopsy:
No histology before autopsy
- 8 Cytogenetic and/or molecular testing:
Detection of Tumour-specific genetic abnormalities or genetic changes in the Tumour, including techniques such as karyotyping, FISH (Fluorescent In Situ Hybridization), PCR (Polymerase Chain Reaction), DNA (Deoxyribonucleic Acid) sequencing
- 9 Unknown:
No information on how the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS has been made (e.g. ELECTRONIC HEALTH RECORD only)

BINET STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The Binet Classification stage. The Binet Classification stage for a PATIENT during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- A Stage A: if platelet count greater than 99 and haemoglobin greater than 99 and 0, 1 or 2 areas of organ enlargement (number of Lymph Node groups plus score 1 for hepatomegaly, 1 for splenomegaly)
- B Stage B: if platelet count greater than 99 and haemoglobin greater than 99 and 3, 4 or 5 areas of organ enlargement
- C Stage C: if haemoglobin less than 100 or platelet count less than 100

BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is evidence of Tumour invasion into the bone during a Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 4 Present
- 2 Absent

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BONE_INVASION_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.BONE_INVASION_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE

BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is evidence of [Tumour](#) invasion into bone or cartilage during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of [Tumour](#) invasion into bone or cartilage
- N No - there is no evidence of [Tumour](#) invasion into bone or cartilage (Not identified)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATORS

BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR

Data Elements:

BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The Progesterone Receptor (PR) status obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE FOR LUNG CANCER, renamed from BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The type of [Bronchoscopy](#) performed on the [PATIENT](#). The type of [Bronchoscopy](#) performed on the [PATIENT](#) with lung cancer during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Flexible [Bronchoscopy](#)
- 2 Rigid [Bronchoscopy](#)
- 3 Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) - Diagnostic

- 4 Endobronchial Ultrasound (EBUS) - Staging
- 5 [Bronchoscopy](#) not performed

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE FOR LUNG CANCER, renamed from BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.Bri.BRONCHOSCOPY_PERFORMED_TYPE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.B.Bri.BRONCHOSCOPY_PERFORMED_TYPE_FOR_LUNG_CANCER
- Changed Description

CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The type of treatment covered by a cancer [CLINICAL TRIAL](#).

National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Surgery (Retired 01 April 2018)
- 2 Chemotherapy (Retired 01 April 2018)
- 3 Hormone Therapy (Retired 01 April 2018)
- 4 [Immunotherapy](#) (Retired 01 April 2018)
- 5 Radiotherapy (Retired 01 April 2018)
- 6 Combination treatment (Retired 01 April 2018)
- 8 Other (Retired 01 April 2018)
- 01 **Surgery**
- 02 [Chemotherapy](#)
- 03 [Hormone Therapy](#)
- 04 [Immunotherapy](#)
- 05 [Radiotherapy](#)
- 06 **Combination treatment**
- 07 **Observational study**
- 08 **Other (not listed)**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_CLINICAL_TRIAL_TREATMENT_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CANCER_CLINICAL_TRIAL_TREATMENT_TYPE
- Changed Description
- Retired CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The nature of the specimen taken during a [Clinical Investigation](#). The nature of the specimen taken during a [Clinical Investigation](#) in a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Primary [Tumour](#)
- 2 Further excision of primary [Tumour](#)
- 3 Recurrence (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 4 Regional [Lymph Nodes](#)
- 5 Metastatic site other than regional [Lymph Nodes](#)

CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of surgical admission during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

[CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE](#) is derived from [ADMISSION METHOD](#).

- [CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE](#) is National Code '~~Elective Admission~~' where [ADMISSION METHOD](#) is: National Code '~~Waiting list~~', '~~Booked~~' or '~~Planned~~'
- [CANCER SURGICAL ADMISSION TYPE](#) is National Code '~~Emergency Admission~~' where [ADMISSION METHOD](#) is: National Code '~~Emergency Care Department~~ or dental casualty department of the ~~Health Care Provider~~', '~~GENERAL PRACTITIONER~~ after a request for immediate admission has been made direct to a ~~Hospital Provider~~, i.e. not through a Bed bureau, by a ~~GENERAL PRACTITIONER~~ or deputy', '~~Bed bureau~~', '~~Consultant Clinic~~ of this or another ~~Health Care Provider~~', '~~Admission via Mental Health Crisis Resolution Team~~', '~~Emergency Care Department~~ of another provider where the ~~PATIENT~~ had not been admitted', '~~Transfer of an admitted PATIENT from another Hospital Provider in an emergency~~', '~~Other emergency admission~~' or '~~Other means~~'.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

4	Elective admission
2	Emergency admission
1	Elective Admission
2	Emergency Admission

CANCER TREATMENT INTENT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The intention of the cancer treatment provided during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

01	Curative
02	Palliative
03	Disease Modification (Drug / treatment specific)
04	Diagnostic (Surgery specific)
05	Staging (Surgery specific)
06	Uncertain of treatment intent
08	Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)
98	Other (not listed)
A	Adjuvant (Retired 1 January 2013)
C	Curative (Retired 1 April 2018)
D	Diagnostic (Retired 1 April 2018)
N	Neoadjuvant (Retired 1 January 2013)
S	Staging (Retired 1 April 2018)
P	Palliative (Retired 1 April 2018)
01	Curative
02	Palliative
03	Disease Modification (specific to drug treatment)
04	Diagnostic (specific to surgery)
05	Staging (specific to surgery)
06	Uncertain of treatment intent
08	Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)
98	Other (not listed)

CANCER TREATMENT MODALITY FOR REGISTRATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of treatment or care which was delivered in a [Cancer Treatment Period](#) used for the purpose of collecting cancer information for registration purposes.

Notes:

- National Code '[Specialist Palliative Care](#)', should only be used where care is being delivered under the management of a [CONSULTANT](#) in Palliative Medicine.
- National Code '[Non-Specialist Palliative Care](#) (excluding [Active Monitoring](#))' is only to be used where the treatment consists of [Palliative Care](#) not under the management of a [CONSULTANT](#) in Palliative Medicine.
- National Code '[Non-Specialist Palliative Care](#) (excluding [Active Monitoring](#))' should only be used to record an [ACTIVITY](#) where there is no intention to offer a future course of treatment other than those contained within National Codes 07, 08 or 09 at the time the [CARE PLAN](#) is agreed between the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) and [PATIENT](#). This type of care is sometimes referred to as 'best supportive care' within NHS services.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

01	Surgery
02	Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (Cytotoxic Chemotherapy)
03	Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (Hormone Therapy)
04	Chemoradiotherapy
05	Teletherapy (Beam Radiation excluding Proton Therapy)
05	External Beam Radiotherapy (excluding Proton Therapy)
06	Brachytherapy
07	Specialist Palliative Care
08	Active Monitoring (excluding Non-Specialist Palliative Care)
09	Non-Specialist Palliative Care (excluding Active Monitoring)
10	Radiofrequency Ablation (RFA)
11	High Intensity Focused Ultrasound (HIFU)
12	Cryotherapy
13	Proton Therapy
14	Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (other)
15	Anti-Cancer Drug Regimen (Immunotherapy)
16	Light Therapy (including Photodynamic Therapy and Psoralen and Ultraviolet A Therapy (PUVA))
17	Hyperbaric Oxygen Therapy
18	Other Treatment (Retired 1 July 2012)
19	Radioisotope Therapy (including Radioiodine)
20	Laser Treatment (including Argon Beam therapy)
21	Biological Therapies (excluding Immunotherapy)
22	Radiosurgery
97	Other treatment (not listed)
98	All treatment declined

CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of the presence of vascular and/or lymphatic invasions by cancer.~~ An indication of the presence of unequivocal [Tumours](#) in lymphatic and/or vascular spaces during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

NU	No - vascular/lymphatic invasion not present
YU	Yes - vascular and/or lymphatic invasion present
YV	Yes - vascular invasion only present
YL	Yes - lymphatic invasion only present
YB	Yes - both lymphatic and vascular invasion present
UU	Uncertain whether vascular/lymphatic invasion is present

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The type of [Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test](#) performed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

~~National Codes:~~ **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 4 Incremental Shuttle Walk Test (ISWT)
- 2 Oxygen Consumption (VO2)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARDIOPULMONARY_EXERCISE_TEST_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CARDIOPULMONARY_EXERCISE_TEST_TYPE
- Changed Description
- Retired CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR SKIN CANCER, renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The type of CARE PROFESSIONAL who operated on the PATIENT for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set. The type of CARE PROFESSIONAL who operated on the PATIENT with skin cancer during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.

Note: National Code SI 'General Practitioner with an Extended Role (GPwER)' has been updated in Data Dictionary Change Notice 1752 "Practitioners with a Special Interest Name Change". The Data Set specifications that contain this item will be updated in the next version of the Information Standard where it is not already correct. For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see National Disease Registration Service website at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide.

National Codes:

- NU [NURSE](#)
- TS Trainee Specialist Doctor
- CS [CONSULTANT](#) Surgeon (other than Plastic Surgeon)
- CD [CONSULTANT](#) Dermatologist
- CPS [CONSULTANT](#) Plastic Surgeon
- HP Hospital Practitioner
- SAS [Specialty and Associate Specialist](#)
- SI [General Practitioner with an Extended Role \(GPwER\)](#)
- GP [GENERAL PRACTITIONER](#)
- QQ Other [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) (not listed)
- OO Other [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2024)
- 98 Other [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) (not listed)

CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR SKIN CANCER, renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_OPERATING_SURGEON_TYPE_FOR_CANCER to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_OPERATING_SURGEON_TYPE_FOR_SKIN_CANCER
- Changed Description

CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The grade of the senior surgeon present at the operation during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- S **Subspecialist Gynaecological Oncologist**
- G **Consultant Gynaecologist (not subspecialist)**
- F **Sub-Specialty Fellow (Retired 01 April 2018)**
- A **Associate Specialist / Staff Grade (Retired 01 April 2018)**
- N **Non-Training Sub-Consultant Grade**
- R **Specialist Registrar (SPR) / ST3+ (Specialty Training) (Retired 01 April 2018)**
- Q **Senior House Officer (SHO) / ST1 or ST2 (Specialty Training) (Retired 01 April 2018)**
- T **Trainee including Subspecialty Fellow and ST (Specialty Training) Trainee**

- G General Surgeon / other surgical specialty
- Z Colposcopist Not Otherwise Specified (this may be a qualified colposcopist who is not a surgeon)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_SENIOR_OPERATING_SURGEON_GRADE_FOR_CANCER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_SENIOR_OPERATING_SURGEON_GRADE_FOR_CANCER
- Changed Description
- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER

CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is evidence of [Tumour](#) invasion into the cartilage during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Present
- 2 Absent

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Card.CARTILAGE_INVASION_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CARTILAGE_INVASION_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE (RETIRED), renamed from CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The presence and grade of [Cervical Glandular Intra-epithelial Neoplasia](#) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Present - Low
- 2 Present - High
- 3 Not Present

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE (RETIRED), renamed from CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Ce.CERVICAL_GLANDULAR_INTRAEPITHELIAL_NEOPLASIA_PRESENCE_AND_GRADE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CERVICAL_GLANDULAR_INTRAEPITHELIAL_NEOPLASIA_PRESENCE_AND_GRADE
- Changed Description
- Retired CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether [Cervical Glandular Intraepithelial Neoplasia](#) is present during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Present
- 2 Absent

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	CGIN PRESENCE
plural	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODES

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The presence and grade of [Cervical Intra epithelial Neoplasia](#) for a [PATIENT](#) with cervical cancer during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). The presence and grade of [Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia](#) for a [PATIENT](#) with cervical cancer during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 4 Present: Grade 4
- 2 Present: Grade 2
- 3 Present: Grade 3
- 4 Not Present
- 1 Grade 1
- 2 Grade 2
- 3 Grade 3
- 4 Absent

CHANG STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [Chang Staging System](#) stage for [Medulloblastoma](#). The [Chang Staging System](#) stage for Medulloblastoma, Central Nervous System) Primitive Neuroectodermal Tumours (CNS PNET), Atypical Teratoid Rhabdoid Tumours (ATRT), ependymoma and Central Nervous System (CNS) germ cell Tumours during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- M0 No evidence of metastatic disease
- M1 Microscopic [Tumour CELLS](#) found in Cerebrospinal Fluid (CSF)
- M2 Gross nodular seeding in cerebellum, cerebral subarachnoid space, or in the third or fourth ventricles

- M3 Gross nodular seeding in spinal subarachnoid space
- M4 Metastasis outside cerebrospinal axis

CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The [Childrens Oncology Group Staging System](#) stage for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 1 CNS (Central Nervous System) Stage 1
- 2 CNS (Central Nervous System) Stage 2
- 3 CNS (Central Nervous System) Stage 3

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGES

CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Data Elements:

CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS FOR LIVER CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The cholangiocarcinoma (cancer of the bile duct) risk factors present during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Primary sclerosing cholangitis
- 02 Inflammatory bowel disease
- 03 Cirrhosis
- 04 Caroli's disease
- 05 Choledochal cysts
- 06 Hepatolithiasis
- 07 Choledocholithiasis
- 08 Cholelithiasis
- 09 Hepatitis B virus infection
- 10 Hepatitis C virus infection
- 11 Alcohol excess
- 12 Non alcohol related fatty liver disease
- 13 Type 2 diabetes
- 14 Obesity
- 15 Hereditary haemochromatosis
- 16 Pancreatitis
- 17 Autoimmune hepatitis
- 18 Primary biliary cholangitis
- 19 Smoking
- 20 Parasitic infection/Liver flukes
- 98 Other (not listed)

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS FOR LIVER CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS FOR LIVER CANCER

Data Elements:

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS (LIVER CANCER)

CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The Chyle leak (sequela of head and neck surgery where the thoracic duct is injured) severity type during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

[CHYLE LEAK SEVERITY TYPE](#) is required where the [INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#) National Code is '[Chyle leak severity type](#)'. For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Type Ia |
| 2 | Type Ib |
| 3 | Type IIa |
| 4 | Type IIb |
| 5 | Type IIIa |
| 6 | Type IIIb |

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether the [Tumour](#) is greater than or equal to [Clark's Level](#) IV skin cancer during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Note: [Clark's Level](#) IV skin cancer is skin cancer that has spread into the reticular dermis (the thick bottom layer of the dermis). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**

- | | |
|---|--|
| Y | Yes – the Tumour is greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer |
| N | No – the Tumour is not greater than or equal to Clark's Level IV skin cancer |
| U | Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer) |

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cla.CLARKS_LEVEL_IV_INDICATION_CODE` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CLARKS_LEVEL_IV_INDICATION_CODE`
- Changed Description
- Retired CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE

CLAVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS, renamed from CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CALVIEN-DINDO_CLASSIFICATION_OF_SURGICAL_CLASSIFICATIONS` to `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cla.CLAVIEN-DINDO_CLASSIFICATION_OF_SURGICAL_CLASSIFICATIONS`

CLINICAL FRAILTY SCALE POINT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The point on the [Clinical Frailty Scale](#) as assigned by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) after discussion with the [PATIENT](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Very Fit |
|---|----------|

- 2 Well
- 3 Managing Well
- 4 Vulnerable
- 5 Mildly Frail
- 6 Moderately Frail
- 7 Severely Frail
- 8 Very Severely Frail
- 9 Terminally Ill

CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALIST TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [Clinical Nurse Specialist](#) assigned to the [PATIENT](#) during the [PATIENT PATHWAY](#).

National Codes:

- 4 [Clinical Nurse Specialist \(Cancer\)](#)
- 1 [Cancer Clinical Nurse Specialist](#)
- 2 [Stoma Nurse Specialist](#)
- 8 Other (not listed)

CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The cytogenetic analysis for a [PATIENT](#) with [Ewings sarcoma](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 44 t(11;22)
- VT Variant Translocation
- NG Negative

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cy.CYTOGENETIC_ANALYSIS_CODE` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CYTOGENETIC_ANALYSIS_CODE`
- Changed Description
- Retired CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The presence of a specific cytogenetic abnormality in a [PATIENT](#) with [Rhabdomyosarcoma](#) during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- P Fusion positive
- N Fusion negative

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA (RETIRED), renamed from CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cy.CYTOGENETIC_PRESENCE_TYPE_FOR_RHABDOMYOSARCOMA to Retired_Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.CYTOGENETIC_PRESENCE_TYPE_FOR_RHABDOMYOSARCOMA
- Changed Description
- Retired CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) for the cytology (study of [CELLS](#), their origin, structure, function, and pathology) obtained for the axillary [Lymph Node](#) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- LC1 Inadequate/unsatisfactory specimen
- LC2 Benign
- LC3 Uncertain
- LC4 Suspicious of malignancy
- LC5 Malignant

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODES FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE

Data Elements:

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)
--

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST_ renamed from CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The cytology (study of [CELLS](#), their origin, structure, function, and pathology) result obtained from a [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) for the cytology (study of [CELLS](#), their origin, structure, function, and pathology) obtained for the breast during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- C1 Inadequate/unsatisfactory specimen
- C2 Benign
- C3 Uncertain
- C4 Suspicious of malignancy
- C5 Malignant

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST_ renamed from CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cy.CYTOLOGY_RESULT_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.C.Cy.CYTOLOGY_RESULT_CODE_FOR_BREAST
- Changed Description

DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR BLADDER CANCER_ renamed from DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether there is a presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected [Tumour](#) specimen, during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is a presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected [Tumour](#) specimen, for bladder cancer, during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Present (Yes - there is presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected [Tumour](#) specimen)
- 2 Absent (No - there is no presence of the detrusor muscle in the resected [Tumour](#) specimen)
- 3 Indeterminate

DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR BLADDER CANCER, renamed from **DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Den.DETRUSOR_MUSCLE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE` to `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.D.Den.DETRUSOR_MUSCLE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE_FOR_BLADDER_CANCER`
- Changed Description

DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the distal margin (situated away from the centre of the body or from the point of attachment) is involved by neoplastic or pre-neoplastic disease during a [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Normal/Not involved
- 2 Dysplasia
- 3 Carcinoma/Involved

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODES

DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
--

DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The grade of the [Ductal Carcinoma In Situ \(DCIS\)](#), a non-invasive condition in which abnormal [CELLS](#) are found in the lining of a breast duct during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- H High
- I Intermediate
- L Low

ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM** for the endometrial (layer of **TISSUE** that lines the uterus) Oestrogen Receptor status obtained during a **Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell**.

Note: This item does not adhere to **NHS England** Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- N Negative (0-2)
- P Positive (3-8)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUSES

ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Data Elements:

ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

ENDOSCOPIC OR RADIOLOGICAL COMPLICATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of endoscopic or radiological complication that the **PATIENT** experiences during the admission for the endoscopic procedure. The type of endoscopic or radiological complication that the **PATIENT** experiences during an **Endoscopy** within a **Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell**.

National Codes:

- 00 No complications
- 02 Perforation
- 03 Haemorrhage
- 09 Pancreatitis
- 40 ~~Cholangie~~
- 10 Cholangitis
- 88 Other (not listed)

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The mutational status of the Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor (EGFR) (a receptor found on the surface of **CELLS**) during a **Lung Cancer Care Spell**. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Wild Type (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 2 Mutation (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 3 Failed Analysis (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 4 Not Assessed (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 5 Wild type/non-sensitising mutation (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 6 Sensitising/activating mutation (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 07 ~~Wild type~~
- 08 ~~Sensitising/activating mutation(s) only~~
- 09 ~~Resistance mutation (to 1st generation Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors (TKIs)) – with or without other mutation~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.End.EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_MUTATIONAL_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_MUTATIONAL_STATUS
- Changed Description
- Retired EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The result of the Epstein Barr Virus In Situ Hybridisation (EBV-ISH) test during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULTS

EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Data Elements:

EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT
--

ESCALATION IN LEVEL OF PATIENT CARE FOLLOWING OESOPHAGECTOMY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there was an escalation in the [CRITICAL CARE LEVEL](#) required for the [PATIENT](#) following an Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 1 No escalation in level of care required
- 2 Required escalation in level of care

EUROPEAN GROUP FOR THE IMMUNOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEUKAEMIA SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The overall [PERSON SCORE](#) using the [European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). A code to identify the overall [PERSON SCORE](#) using the [European Group for the Immunological Classification of Leukaemia Scoring System](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 2 Points
- 2 1 Point
- 3 0.5 Point

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The [European LeukemiaNet](#) genetic risk allocation based on cytogenetic and molecular analysis of bone marrow or a blood [SAMPLE](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- E Favourable
- ↓ Intermediate
- A Adverse
- N No result

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED), renamed from EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.End.EUROPEAN_LEUKAEMIA_NET_GENETIC_RISK_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.EUROPEAN_LEUKAEMIA_NET_GENETIC_RISK_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the excision margin was clear of the [Tumour](#) and if so, by how much, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 01 Excision margins are clear (distance from margin not stated)
- 02 Excision margins are clear ([Tumour](#) greater than 5mm from the margin)
- 03 Excision margins are clear ([Tumour](#) greater than 1mm but less than or equal to 5mm from the margin)
- 04 [Tumour](#) is less than or equal to 1mm of excision margin, but does not reach margin
- 05 [Tumour](#) reaches [Tumour](#) margin
- 05 [Tumour](#) reaches excision margin
- 06 Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)
- 07 Margin not involved - equal to or greater than 1mm
- 08 Margin not involved less than 1mm
- 09 Margin not involved 1-5mm

EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The extent of atelectasis (collapse of part or all of a lung) / obstructive pneumonitis (irreversible inflammation of the lung) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 None or less than the two other categories (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 2 Involving hilar region but not whole lung (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 3 Involving whole lung (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 4 Extends to the hilar region, either involving part of the lung or the whole lung
- 5 None/less than the other category

EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM** showing the extent of the lymphovascular invasion (the presence of malignant **CELLS** within vascular or lymphatic spaces) during a **Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell**.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- P Focal
- E Extensive/substantial

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASIONS

EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION

Data Elements:

EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION

EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD (RETIRED), renamed from **EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The extent of metastatic spread for a **PATIENT** with **Royal Marsden** stage 4 testicular cancer only. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- H Liver involvement
- B Brain involvement
- M Mediastinal involvement
- N Neck nodes
- L Lung involvement

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD (RETIRED), renamed from **EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.Ex.EXTENT_OF_METASTATIC_SPREAD` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.EXTENT_OF_METASTATIC_SPREAD`
- Changed Description
- Retired **EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD**

EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The extent of pleural invasion (invasive and aggressive indicator of non-small **CELL** lung cancer) during a **Lung Cancer Care Spell**.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 No pleural invasion
- 2 Visceral pleura only
- 3 Parietal pleura/chest wall
- 4 Mediastinal pleura (Retired 1 April 2020)

EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of invasion of metastatic [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of a [Lymph Node](#) during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is evidence of invasion of metastatic [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of a [Lymph Node](#) and the size of the invasion, during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 4 Present
- 1 Present: size not stated
- 2 Absent
- 4 Present: less than or equal to 2mm
- 5 Present: greater than 2mm

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE (RETIRED), renamed from EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The site(s) of disease identified outside the bone marrow, including the presence of blasts in the Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- T Testes (Retired 01 April 2017)
- C CNS (Central Nervous System) (Retired 01 April 2017)
- O Other (Retired 01 April 2017)
- 1 CNS1 (Central Nervous System) (less than 5 WBC (White blood cells) in the CSF (Cerebrospinal fluid) without blasts)
- 2 CNS2 (Central Nervous System) (less than 5 (White blood cells) in the CSF (Cerebrospinal fluid) with blasts)
- 3 CNS3 (Central Nervous System) (greater than or equal to 5 (White blood cells) in the CSF (Cerebrospinal fluid) with blasts)
- 4 Testes
- 9 Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE (RETIRED), renamed from EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.Ex.EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE_SITE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE_SITE
- Changed Description
- Retired EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of extranodal (area or organ outside of the [Lymph Nodes](#)) spread/extension, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of extranodal spread/extension
- N No - there is no evidence of extranodal spread/extension

FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of fibrosis in the background liver (the liver TISSUE that is not a Tumour) identified during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 None present
- 2 Portal/periportal
- 3 Sinusoidal/pericellular
- 4 Both portal and sinusoidal
- 5 Bridging
- 6 Bridging with nodules
- 7 Complete cirrhosis

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPES

FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE

Data Elements:

FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE

FITNESS ASSESSMENT FOR OLDER PATIENTS WITH BREAST CANCER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether a [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) was carried out during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) was carried out
- N No - a [Fitness Assessment for Older Patients with Breast Cancer](#) was not carried out

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (RETIRED)_ renamed from FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The [French American British Classification](#) for a [PATIENT](#) with Acute Myeloid Leukaemia (AML) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- M0 Undifferentiated acute myeloblastic leukaemia
- M1 Acute myeloblastic leukaemia with minimal maturation
- M2 Acute myeloblastic leukaemia with maturation
- M3 Acute promyelocytic leukaemia
- M4 Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia
- M4EQS Acute myelomonocytic leukaemia with eosinophilia
- M5 Acute monocytic leukaemia
- M6 Acute erythroid leukaemia
- M7 Acute megakaryocytic leukaemia

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA (RETIRED)_renamed from FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.F.Fr.FRENCH_AMERICAN_BRITISH_CLASSIFICATION_FOR_ACUTE_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.F.FRENCH_AMERICAN_BRITISH_CLASSIFICATION_FOR_ACUTE_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA
- Changed Description
- Retired FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is a suspected or confirmed functional syndrome (the production of a hormone by the neuroendocrine Tumour (NET) cancer) classification during a Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is possible or confirmed functional syndrome classification
- N No - there is no possible or confirmed functional syndrome classification

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATORS

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of functional syndrome (the production of a hormone by the neuroendocrine Tumour (NET) cancer) classification the PATIENT is diagnosed with during a Cancer Care Spell.

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the National Disease Registration Service website at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide.

National Codes:

- 01 Carcinoid syndrome
- 02 Insulinoma
- 03 Glucagonoma
- 04 Vasoactive intestinal peptide Tumours (VIPoma)
- 05 Gastrinoma/ Zollinger Ellison Syndrome
- 06 Somatostatinoma
- 07 Ectopic corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH) / Adrenocorticotrophic Hormone (ACTH) secreting Tumour
- 08 Growth Hormone Releasing Hormone (GHRH) secreting Tumour
- 09 Parathyroid hormone-related peptide (PTHrp) secreting Tumour
- 98 Other functional syndrome (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPES

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

Data Elements:

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED (RETIRED), renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The type of Gene or Stratification Biomarker analysed for the [PATIENT](#), regardless of test outcome, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 ALK Fusions
- 02 BCR-ABL Fusio
- 03 BRAF Mutation
- 04 BRCA1 Mutation
- 05 BRCA2 Mutation
- 06 EGFR Mutation
- 07 ERBB2 (HER2/neu) Amplification / Overexpression
- 08 JAK2
- 09 KIT (CD117) Mutation
- 10 KRAS Mutation
- 11 Microsatellite Instability (MSI) / Mismatch Repair Analysis
- 12 NGS Panel
- 13 NRAS Mutation
- 14 Oncotype DX Gene Expression Test
- 15 PDGFRA Mutation
- 16 PIK3CA Mutation
- 17 RET Fusions
- 18 ROS Fusions
- 19 PD-L1
- 97 Other (not listed)
- 98 Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED (RETIRED), renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.G.GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_TYPE_ANALYSED to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.G.GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_TYPE_ANALYSED
- Changed Description
- Retired GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is any cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- ~~Y~~ Yes - there is cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis (Confirmed)
- ~~N~~ No - there is no cytogenetic or molecular genetic data confirming the histological diagnosis (Not confirmed)
- ~~X~~ Test not done
- Y Yes - confirmed
- N No - Not confirmed

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED (RETIRED), renamed from GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The type of germline genetic test offered to the [PATIENT](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

[GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#) is recorded where the [OFFER STATUS \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\)](#) is National Code 'Offered and Accepted'. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 01 Hereditary Breast and Ovarian Cancer (BRCA1 / BRCA2 / Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS) Panel)
- 02 Lynch Syndrome / Hereditary Nonpolyposis Colorectal Cancer (HNPCC) (MLH1 / MSH2 / MSH6 / PMS2 / Epithelial Cell Adhesion Molecule (EPCAM) / Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS) Panel)
- 03 Myeloid Neoplasms (CEBPA / DDX41 / RUNX1 / ANKRD26 / ETV6 / GATA2)
- 97 Other (not listed)
- 98 Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED (RETIRED), renamed from GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.G.GERMLINE_GENETIC_TEST_TYPE_OFFERED to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.G.GERMLINE_GENETIC_TEST_TYPE_OFFERED
- Changed Description
- Retired GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

GLEASON GRADE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The grade allocated using the [Gleason Grading System](#) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The assessment of the grade of differentiation of a [Tumour](#) expressed as the extent to which the [Tumour](#) resembles the normal [TISSUE](#) at that site during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- G1 Well differentiated
- G2 Moderately differentiated
- G3 Poorly differentiated
- G4 Undifferentiated / anaplastic

GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The capsule status of ovaries, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: where both ovaries are affected, the most severe should be recorded. Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Intact
- 2 Disrupted
- 3 Involved
- 3 Involved ([Tumour on Surface](#))

HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of the Central Nervous System (CNS) involvement during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 1 CNS (Central Nervous System) Negative
- 2 CNS (Central Nervous System) Positive

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUSES

HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS

Data Elements:

HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS
--

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The point of the [Cancer Pathway](#) where (with a [PATIENT](#) and a [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)) a [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) or [Personalised Care and Support Plan](#) is offered, declined, completed, deemed not required or is unable to be completed during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Initial cancer diagnosis
- 02 Start of treatment
- 03 During treatment
- 04 End of treatment
- 05 Diagnosis of [Cancer Recurrence](#)
- 06 Transition to [Palliative Care](#)
- 07 [Prehabilitation](#)
- 08 In [Palliative Care](#) or end of life care
- 97 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINTS OF CANCER PATHWAY

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Data Elements:

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of the [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) and [Personalised Care and Support Plan](#) which is offered / completed during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

01	Holistic Needs Assessment completed and Personalised Care and Support Plan not offered
02	Holistic Needs Assessment completed and Personalised Care and Support Plan offered
03	Holistic Needs Assessment completed and Personalised Care and Support Plan accepted and completed
04	Holistic Needs Assessment completed and Personalised Care and Support Plan declined
05	Holistic Needs Assessment completed and Personalised Care and Support Plan unable to be completed
06	Holistic Needs Assessment completed and Personalised Care and Support Plan not required (no concerns from Holistic Needs Assessment)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUSES

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS

Data Elements:

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER (RETIRED)_ renamed from HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The point of the [Cancer Pathway](#) where a [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) is completed during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

01	Initial cancer diagnosis
02	Start of treatment
03	During treatment
04	End of treatment
05	Diagnosis of Cancer Recurrence
06	Transition to Palliative Care
07	Prehabilitation
07	Other (not listed)
08	Other (not listed) (Retired 1 April 2020)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER (RETIRED)_ renamed from HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.Ho.HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT_POINT_OF_PATHWAY_FOR_CANCER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT_POINT_OF_PATHWAY_FOR_CANCER
- Changed Description

- Retired HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER

HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of hormone expression determined by immunohistochemistry (a technique used to identify specific molecules in different kinds of [TISSUE](#)) during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#). The type of hormone expression used during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: [HORMONE EXPRESSION TYPE](#) is recorded for pituitary adenomas only. For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

0	Non-functioning
0	Non functioning (Retired 1 April 2024)
1	ACTH (Adrenocorticotrophic hormone)
2	LH (Luteinizing hormone)
3	FSH (Follicle-stimulating hormone)
4	Alpha-subunit
5	TSH (Thyroid-stimulating hormone)
6	Prolactin
7	Growth Hormone

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST CANCER_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The receptor status of the Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2) ISH (in situ hybridization) obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

P	Positive (Amplified)
N	Negative (Non-amplified)
P	Amplified
N	Non-amplified
B	Borderline

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST CANCER_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.Ho.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_IN_SITU_HYBRIDISATION_RECEPTOR_STATUS_FOR_BREAST to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.Ho.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_IN_SITU_HYBRIDISATION_RECEPTOR_STATUS_FOR_BREAST_CAN
- Changed Description

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR 2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL SCORE_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2) status obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#). The Human Epidermal growth factor Receptor (HER2) immunohistochemical score obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

N1	Negative (0)
N2	Negative (1+)
B	Borderline (2+)
P	Positive (3+)

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR 2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL SCORE_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.Ho.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_STATUS_FOR_BREAST to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.Ho.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_2_IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL_SCORE
- Changed Description

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The result of the Human Papillomavirus In Situ Hybridisation (HPV-ISH) test during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The result of the Human Papillomavirus In Situ Hybridisation (HPV-ISH) test during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

P	Positive
N	Negative

IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact
N	No - the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is not intact
E	Equivocal - it is not clear if the immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact
F	Test failed - the test could not be performed

INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Post Surgical Grouping System](#) post-surgical disease group at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#). The [Intergroup Rhabdomyosarcoma Study Post Surgical Grouping System](#) post-surgical disease group for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service website at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

1	Group 1: Primary complete resection
2	Group 2: Microscopic residual disease or primary complete resection with (completely resected) Lymph Node involvement
3	Group 3: Macroscopic residual disease
4	Group 4: Distant metastases
1	Group 1
2	Group 2
3	Group 3
4	Group 4

INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of surgical complication experienced by the [PATIENT](#) as defined in the [International Esophageal Database \(ESODATA\)](#) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

The list has been compiled by the [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group \(ECCG\)](#) and can be found on the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset \(COSD\)](#). See the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#) for:

- Further guidance on recording of this item

- The list of complications provided by the [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group \(ECCG\)](#).

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An [International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics \(FIGO\)](#) stage. The International Federation of Gynecology and Obstetrics (FIGO) stage during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further information on FIGO staging see the [NHS England](#) website at: [Cancer data training materials: FIGO Staging for Gynaecology](#).

INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RISK GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Staging System](#) stage for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- L1 Stage L1: The [Tumour](#) is located only in the area where it started; no Image-Defined Risk Factors (IDFs) are found on imaging scans, such as [CT](#) or [MRI](#).
- L2 Stage L2: The [Tumour](#) has not spread beyond the area where it started and the nearby [TISSUE](#); Image-Defined Risk Factors (IDFs) are found on imaging scans, such as [CT](#) or [MRI](#).
- M Stage M: The [Tumour](#) has spread to other parts of the body (except stage MS)
- MS Stage MS: The [Tumour](#) has spread to only the skin, liver, and/or bone marrow (less than 10% marrow involvement) in [PATIENTS](#) less than 18 months
- L1 Localised [Tumour](#) not involving vital structures as defined by the list of image-defined risk factors and confined to one body compartment
- L2 Locoregional [Tumour](#) with presence of one or more image-defined risk factors
- M Distant metastatic disease (except stage MS)
- MS Metastatic disease in children younger than 12 months with metastases confined to skin, liver, and/or bone marrow or other sites except bone, lung or Central Nervous System

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The local stage of the [Tumour](#) as assessed by a [Pathologist](#) using the [International Society of Paediatric Oncology \(SIOP\)](#) classification system during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Stage I
- 2 Stage II
- 3 Stage III

INTERNATIONAL STAGING SYSTEM STAGE FOR RETINOBLASTOMA

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [International Retinoblastoma Staging System](#) stage for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 0 Stage 0: [PATIENTS](#) treated conservatively, grouped according to intraocular classification
- 1 Stage I: Eye enucleated, completely resected histologically
- 2 Stage II: Eye enucleated, microscopic residual [Tumour](#)
- 3 ~~Stage III: Regional extension~~
 - ~~a) Overt orbital disease~~
 - ~~b) Pre-auricular or cervical [Lymph Node](#) extension~~
- 4 ~~Stage IV: Metastatic disease~~
 - ~~a) Haematogenous metastasis 1. Single lesion 2. Multiple lesions~~
 - ~~b) CNS (Central Nervous System) extension 1. Prechiasmatic lesion 2. CNS mass 3. Leptomeningeal disease~~
- 3 ~~Stage III: Regional extension~~
 - ~~• a) Overt orbital disease~~
 - ~~• b) Pre-auricular or cervical [Lymph Node](#) extension~~
- 4 ~~Stage IV: Metastatic disease~~
 - ~~• a) Haematogenous metastasis 1. Single lesion 2. Multiple lesions~~
 - ~~• b) Central Nervous System extension 1. Prechiasmatic lesion 2. Central Nervous System mass 3. Leptomeningeal disease~~

INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is an invasion of an adherent or [PERSON ORGAN](#) to the liver during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is an invasion of an adherent or adjacent organ to the liver
- N No - there is not an invasion of an adherent or adjacent organ to the liver

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATORS

INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR

Data Elements:

[INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR](#)

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether a Ki-67 staining (a special stain that gives a sense of how aggressive a [Tumour](#) is) was performed on the [SAMPLE](#) and if so whether the result was available during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Done and available
- 2 Done but not available
- 3 Not done

KIDNEY HYDRONEPHROSIS INDICATION CODE_ renamed from HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The kidney that is affected by Hydronephrosis (where one or both of the kidneys becomes stretched and swollen) for a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#). A code to indicate the effect the hydronephrosis (where one or both of the kidneys becomes stretched and swollen) on the kidneys of a [PATIENT](#) during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 0 None (kidneys not affected)
- 0 Kidneys not affected
- L Left
- R Right
- B Bilateral

KIDNEY HYDRONEPHROSIS INDICATION CODE_ renamed from HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.H.Ho.HYDRONEPHROSIS_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.K.KIDNEY_HYDRONEPHROSIS_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

LARGEST METASTASIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

Where the neck has been dissected on a [PATIENT](#) with head and neck cancer during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), the size of the largest metastasis, where the [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)'.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

LESION ANATOMICAL SITE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The anatomical location of the [Lesion\(s\)](#) identified during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 01 Frontal lobe
- 02 Temporal lobe
- 03 Parietal lobe
- 04 Occipital lobe
- 05 Pineal region
- 06 Hypothalamic
- 07 Basal ganglia/thalamic
- 08 Cerebellar
- 09 Midbrain
- 10 Pons
- 11 Medulla
- 12 Fourth ventricle
- 13 Third ventricle
- 14 Lateral ventricle
- 15 Parasagittal/parafalcine dura
- 16 Posterior fossa convexity dura
- 17 Convexity dura
- 18 Petrous temporal bone
- 19 Orbital roof

- 20 Skull vault
- 21 Scalp
- 22 Anterior cranial fossa
- 23 Middle cranial fossa
- 25 Infratemporal fossa
- 26 Pterygopalatine fossa
- 27 Anterior clinoid dura
- 28 Sphenoid wing dura
- 29 Subfrontal dura
- 30 Suprasellar dura
- 31 Clival dura
- 32 Cavernous sinus
- 33 Cerebellopontine angle
- 34 Jugular bulb
- 35 Venous angle dura
- 36 Foramen magnum
- 37 Cervical intramedullary
- 38 Cervical intradural
- 39 Cervical extradural
- 40 Cervical bony
- 41 Thoracic intramedullary
- 42 Thoracic intradural
- 43 Thoracic extradural
- 44 Thoracic bony
- 45 Lumbar intramedullary
- 46 Lumbar intradural
- 47 Lumbar extradural
- 48 Lumbar bony
- 98 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ANATOMICAL LESION LOCATIONS FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER

LESION ANATOMICAL SITE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LESION ANATOMICAL SITE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER

Data Elements:

LESION ANATOMICAL SITE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER SURGICAL)

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether the [Lesion](#) diameter is greater than 20mm (Millimetres) during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes (greater than 20mm)
- N No (less than or equal to 20mm)
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Le.LESION_DIAMETER_GREATER_THAN_20MM_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LESION_DIAMETER_GREATER_THAN_20MM_INDICATION_CODE

- Changed Description
- Retired LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

LESION SIZE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The maximum diameter of the [Lesion](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether the [Lesion](#) vertical thickness is greater than 2mm (Millimetres) during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the [??????](#) release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes (greater than 2mm)
- N No (less than or equal to 2mm)
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Le.LESION_VERTICAL_THICKNESS_GREATER_THAN_2MM_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LESION_VERTICAL_THICKNESS_GREATER_THAN_2MM_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE CODE, renamed from LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

A code to identify the percentage of leukaemic cells present at the end of Minimal Residual Disease (MRD) induction during an [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 0%
- 2 ~~Less than 0.01%~~
- 3 ~~Less than 0.1%~~
- 4 ~~Less than 1%~~
- 5 ~~Less than 5%~~
- 2 Greater than 0% and less than 0.01%
- 3 Greater than or equal to 0.01% and less than 0.1%
- 4 Greater than or equal to 0.1% and less than 1%
- 5 Greater than or equal to 1% and less than 5%
- 6 Greater than or equal to 5%

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE CODE, renamed from LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Le.LEUKAEMIC_CELLS_PRESENT_POST_MINIMAL_RESIDUAL_DISEASE_INDUCTION_PERCENTAGE to
Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Le.LEUKAEMIC_CELLS_PRESENT_POST_MINIMAL_RESIDUAL_DISEASE_INDUCTION_PERCENTAGE_CODE
- Changed Description

LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the liver capsule (the layer or [TISSUE](#) surrounding the liver) is intact and smooth during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the liver capsule is intact and smooth
- N No - the liver capsule is not intact and smooth

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATORS

LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR

Data Elements:

LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION PROCEDURE TYPE, renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The type of material injected into the hepatic artery during a liver Transarterial Embolisation for a Hepatocellular Carcinoma (HCC) during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#). The type of procedure when material is injected into the hepatic artery during a liver Transarterial Embolisation during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Trans-Arterial Embolization (TAE) / Bland
- 2 ~~C-TACE (Conventional Transarterial Chemoembolization)~~
- 2 C-TACE (Conventional Transarterial Chemoembolization) (Retired 1 April 2024)
- 3 DEB-TACE (Doxorubicin-eluting Bead Transarterial Chemoembolization)
- 4 RO DEB-TACE (Radiopaque Transarterial Chemoembolization)
- 6 ~~SIRT - (Selective Internal Radiation Therapy) - Y90 radio embolisation~~
- 5 SIRT - (Selective Internal Radiation Therapy) / TARE (Transarterial Radioembolisation) / Radioembolization
- 6 TACE (Transarterial Chemoembolization)

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION PROCEDURE TYPE, renamed from LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Le.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_MATERIAL_INJECTION_TYPE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Le.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_PROCEDURE_TYPE
- Changed Description

LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the longitudinal resection margins were involved during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: If the minimal distance from the cut margin is less than or equal to 1 mm, the margin is considered "involved".

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 0 Margin not involved
- 1 Margin involved

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODES

LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
--

LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The status of whether the PATIENT attended a Lung Health Check APPOINTMENT during a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

The Lung Health Check is carried out for evaluation of the Targeted Lung Health Check Programme.

National Codes:

- 1 PATIENT attended a lung health check APPOINTMENT resulting in a referral for a Low Dose CT Scan
- 2 PATIENT attended a lung health check APPOINTMENT but not referred for a Low Dose CT Scan
- 3 PATIENT did not attend / not invited for a lung health check APPOINTMENT

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUSES

LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS

Data Elements:

LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS

LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING (RETIRED), renamed from LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

[The Royal Marsden](#) lung metastases sub-stage grouping for testicular cancer where lung metastases are present. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- L1 Less than or equal to 3 metastases
- L2 Greater than 3 metastases
- L3 Greater than 3 metastases, one or more greater than or equal to 2cm diameter

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING (RETIRED), renamed from LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.Lo.LUNG_METASTASES_SUB-STAGE_GROUPING to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.L.LUNG_METASTASES_SUB-STAGE_GROUPING
- Changed Description
- Retired LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is evidence of macroscopic extension of the [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of the salivary gland, during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the **??????** release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Yes - there is evidence of macroscopic extension of the [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of the salivary gland (Present)
- 2 No - there is no evidence of macroscopic extension of the [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of the salivary gland (Absent)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MACROSCOPIC_EXTRAGLANDULAR_EXTENSION_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MACROSCOPIC_EXTRAGLANDULAR_EXTENSION_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is evidence of macroscopic extraglandular extension of the [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of the salivary gland during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of macroscopic extraglandular extension of the [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of the salivary gland
- N No - there is no evidence of macroscopic extraglandular extension of the [Tumour](#) outside the capsule of the salivary gland

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATORS

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR

Data Elements:

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR
--

MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of malignant pleural effusion (a condition in which cancer causes an abnormal amount of fluid to collect between the thin layers of [TISSUE](#) (pleura) lining) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of malignant pleural effusion
N No - there is no evidence of malignant pleural effusion

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether a margin (the rim of [TISSUE](#) around the [Tumour](#) or [Lesion](#) which has been removed) is involved, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), except during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether a margin (the rim of [TISSUE](#) around the [Tumour](#) or [Lesion](#) which has been removed) is involved, during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 0 Margin not involved
1 Margin involved

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL (RETIRED), renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether a margin (the rim of [TISSUE](#) around the [Tumour](#) or [Lesion](#) which has been removed) is involved, during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 0 Margin not involved
4 Margin involved
8 Not submitted by [Pathologist](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL (RETIRED), renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MARGIN_INVOLVED_INDICATION_CODE_FOR_COLORECTAL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MARGIN_INVOLVED_INDICATION_CODE_FOR_COLORECTAL
- Changed Description
- Retired MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL

MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The maximum depth of invasion of the [Tumour](#), where the [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[Millimetres \(mm\)](#)'. The maximum depth of invasion of the [Tumour](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[Millimetres \(mm\)](#)'.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A code to identify the maximum dimension / diameter of the [Lesion](#) using the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) approved range during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Less than or equal to 20mm
- 2 Greater than 20mm but less than or equal to 40mm
- 3 Greater than 40mm
- 4 Uncertain

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODES

MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE

Data Elements:

MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE
--

MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR FOR LUNG CANCER, renamed from MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether a **PATIENT** had a mediastinoscopy, mediastinotomy, open mediastinal sampling or other type of mediastinal Biopsy. An indication of whether the **PATIENT** had a mediastinoscopy, mediastinotomy, open mediastinal sampling or other type of mediastinal Biopsy during a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - a **PATIENT** had a mediastinoscopy, mediastinotomy, open mediastinal sampling or other type of mediastinal Biopsy.
- N No - a **PATIENT** did not have a mediastinoscopy, mediastinotomy, open mediastinal sampling or other type of mediastinal Biopsy.
- Y Yes - **PATIENT** had a mediastinoscopy, mediastinotomy, open mediastinal sampling or other type of mediastinal Biopsy
- N No - **PATIENT** did not have a mediastinoscopy, mediastinotomy, open mediastinal sampling or other type of mediastinal Biopsy

MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR FOR LUNG CANCER, renamed from MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MEDIASTINAL_SAMPLING_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MEDIASTINAL_SAMPLING_INDICATOR_FOR_LUNG_CANCER
- Changed Description

METASTASIS EXTENT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A code to identify the extent of metastasis, the spread of a cancer from its original location to other sites in the body during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Metastasis (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 2 Micrometastasis
- 3 Isolated Tumour CELLS (ITCs)
- 4 Macrometastasis

METASTATIC STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from METASTATIC STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The status of a **PATIENT**'s distant metastases, determined during a follow up Cancer Clinical Status Assessment. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Residual distant metastases
- 2 No evidence of metastases
- 3 New distant metastases
- 4 Not assessed (Sample is not suitable to assess)
- 5 Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

METASTATIC STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from METASTATIC STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Meta.METASTATIC_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.METASTATIC_STATUS
- Changed Description
- Retired METASTATIC STATUS

MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE, renamed from MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis (intralymphatic metastatic [CELLS](#) that have separated from the main [Tumour](#)) during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis (intralymphatic metastatic [CELLS](#) that have separated from the main [Tumour](#)) present during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- ~~Y~~ Yes - there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis
- ~~N~~ No - there is no evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis
- Y Yes - there is evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis (Retired 1 April 2024)
- N No - there is no evidence of microsatellite or in-transit metastasis (Retired 1 April 2024)
- 1 Present
- 2 Not Identified
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE, renamed from MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MICROSATELLITE_OR_IN-TRANSIT_METASTASIS_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MICROSATELLITE_OR_IN-TRANSIT_METASTASIS_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement for fallopian tube or ovarian cancers during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Not Involved
- 2 Right Involved
- 3 Left Involved
- 4 Both Involved

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the uterine serosa during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#) and if so what type.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

I	Invasive carcinoma
B	Borderline changes (non-invasive Implants)
N	Not involved

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the parametrium or cervical stroma during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - there is microscopic involvement (Involved)
N	No - there is no microscopic involvement (Not involved)
Y	Involved
N	Not involved

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether there is vaginal microscopic involvement during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the vagina during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - there is microscopic involvement
N	No - there is no microscopic involvement
Y	Yes - there is microscopic involvement of the vagina
N	No - there is no microscopic involvement of the vagina

MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The molecular diagnostics (chromosomal or genetic markers) associated with the brain [Tumour](#) during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#), taken from the [World Health Organisation](#) classification.

~~The National Codes can be found on the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Dataset \(COSD\)](#).~~ The National Codes can be found on the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) at which the [PATIENT](#)'s [Cancer Care Plan](#) was discussed.

Note: the National Codes at the high level (ending in "0") are [Tumour](#) groups and the items below each high-level code are [Multidisciplinary Teams](#). [ORGANISATIONS](#) will only use the high-level code if the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) is not listed.

National Codes:

0100 Breast

0101 Breast [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0102 Metastatic Breast [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0200 Brain/Central Nervous System

0201 Brain / Central Nervous System (CNS)/Neuroscience [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0202 Rehabilitation and Non-Surgical (Network) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0203 Pituitary [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0204 Skull base [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0205 Spinal cord [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0206 Low grade glioma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0207 Metastasis to brain [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0208 Stereotactic Radiosurgery (SRS) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0209 Genetic subtypes [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0300 Colorectal

0301 Colorectal [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0302 Anal [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0400 Children, Teenagers and Young Adults (CTYA)

0401 Paediatric Combined Diagnostic and Treatment [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0402 Paediatric Haematology only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0403 Paediatric non-Central Nervous System (CNS) solid tumours only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0404 Paediatric Central Nervous System (CNS) malignancy only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0405 Paediatric Late Effects [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0406 Paediatric Oncology Shared Care Unit (POSCU) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0407 Teenage and Young Adult [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0408 Teenage and Young Adult Late Effects [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0500 Gynaecology

0501 Gynaecology Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0502 Gynaecology Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0600 Haematology

0601 Haematology [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0602 Lymphoma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0603 Plasma Cell [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0604 Myeloid [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0605 Bone Marrow Transplant [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0700 Head and Neck (including Thyroid)

0701 Upper Aerodigestive Tract (UAT) only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0702 Upper Aerodigestive Tract (UAT) and Thyroid [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0703 Thyroid Only [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0800 Lung

0801 Lung [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0802 Mesothelioma Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0900 Sarcoma

0901 Bone and Soft tissue [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0902 Bone [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

0903 Soft tissue [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1000 Skin

1001 Skin Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1002 Skin Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1003 Melanoma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1004 Supra T-Cell Lymphoma [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1100 Upper Gastrointestinal (GI)

1101 Upper Gastrointestinal (GI) Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1102 Oesophago-Gastric (OG) Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1103 Hepatobiliary and Pancreatic (HPB) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1104 Pancreatic/Biliary (PB) Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1105 Hepatic Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1200 Urology

1201 Urology Local [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1202 Urology Specialist [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1203 Testicular Supranetwork [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1204 Penile Supranetwork [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1300 Other (not listed)

1301 Cancer of Unknown Primary (CUP) [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1302 Neuroendocrine [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1303 [Palliative Care Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

1304 [Enhanced Supportive Care Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#)

- 1305 Stereotactic Radiotherapy (SRT) only (all sites) Multidisciplinary Team Meeting
- 1306 Adrenal Multidisciplinary Team Meeting

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is the presence of [Tumours](#) at multiple sites arising synchronously / concurrently during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes — there is the presence of [Tumours](#) at multiple sites arising synchronously / concurrently
- N No — there is no presence of [Tumours](#) at multiple sites arising synchronously / concurrently

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MULTIFOCAL_OR_SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MULTIFOCAL_OR_SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR
- Changed Description
- Retired MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the [Tumour](#) is localised or if there are multiple invasive foci in the same breast during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Multiple invasive foci
- 2 Localised

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODES FOR BREAST

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE FOR BREAST

Data Elements:

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE (BREAST)
--

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST (RETIRED), renamed from MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is more than one discrete [Tumour](#) identified in the same breast during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes — multifocal [Tumours](#) are present (Multiple invasive foci)
- N No — multifocal [Tumours](#) are not present (Localised)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST (RETIRED), renamed from MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.Mi.MULTIFOCAL_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_FOR_BREAST to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.M.MULTIFOCAL_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_FOR_BREAST
 - Changed Description
 - Retired MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST
-

MURPHY ST JUDE STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [St Jude System \(Murphy Staging System\)](#) stage for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Stage 1: disease is limited to a single [Tumour](#) or to one [Lymph Node](#) group (e.g., neck, axilla, groin, etc.) outside of the abdomen or mediastinum
 - 2 Stage 2: disease is limited to one [Tumour](#) with local [Lymph Node](#) involvement; or to two or more [Tumours](#) or [Lymph Node](#) groups on the same side of the diaphragm; or to a completely resected primary [Tumour](#) of the gastrointestinal tract with/without involvement of local [Lymph Nodes](#)
 - 3 Stage 3: disease includes [Tumours](#) or [Lymph Node](#) groups involved on both sides of the diaphragm; or any primary intrathoracic [Tumour](#) (mediastinal, pleural or thymic disease); or extensive Non Hodgkin lymphoma (NHL) within the abdomen; or any paraspinal or epidural [Tumours](#)
 - 4 Stage 4: disease involves the bone marrow and / or central nervous system (CNS), with/without other sites of involvement. Bone marrow involvement in NHL is defined as >5% – <25% malignant [CELLS](#) in an otherwise normal bone marrow. (> 25% malignant [CELLS](#) in the bone marrow is defined as leukaemia)
- 1 Stage 1
 - 2 Stage 2
 - 3 Stage 3
 - 4 Stage 4
-

MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An identification of whether there is microscopic evidence of myometrial (middle layer of the uterine wall) invasion and the extent during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 None (Retired 1 April 2020)
 - 2 Less than 50% (Retired 1 April 2020)
 - 3 Greater than or equal to 50%
 - 4 None or less than 50%
-

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The needle core [Biopsy](#) result for the axillary [Lymph Node](#) obtained from a [PATIENT](#) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- B1 Normal (Retired 1 April 2020)
- B2 Benign (Retired 1 April 2020)

B3	Uncertain malignant potential (Retired 1 April 2020)
B4	Suspicious (Retired 1 April 2020)
B5	Malignant (Retired 1 April 2020)
LB1	Inadequate/unsatisfactory
LB2	Normal/Benign
LB3	Uncertain
LB4	Suspicious
LB5	Malignant

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The needle core [Biopsy](#) result for the breast obtained from a [PATIENT](#) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

B1	Unsatisfactory/normal TISSUE only
B2	Benign
B3	Uncertain malignant potential (Retired 1 April 2020)
B3a	Uncertain malignant potential without epithelial atypia
B3b	Uncertain malignant potential with epithelial atypia
B4	Suspicious
B5a	Malignant (In situ)
B5b	Malignant (Invasive)
B5c	Malignant (Not assessable)

NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the pathological stage was recorded after the [PATIENT](#) had received [Neoadjuvant Therapy](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - the pathological stage was recorded after the PATIENT had received Neoadjuvant Therapy
N	No - the pathological stage was not recorded after the PATIENT had received Neoadjuvant Therapy

NODAL STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from NODAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The status of a [PATIENT](#)'s regional nodal metastases, determined during a follow up [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

4	Residual regional nodal metastases
2	No evidence of regional nodal metastases
3	New regional nodal metastases
6	Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NODAL STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from NODAL STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.No.NODAL_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NODAL_STATUS
- Changed Description
- Retired NODAL STATUS

NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The reason why the PATIENT, with upper gastrointestinal cancer, was taken to the OPERATING THEATRE for curative intent (a regimen which will result in a cure) but intraoperative findings prevented surgery, during a Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell.

National Codes:

- 1 Extensive intrahepatic disease
- 2 Widespread disease
- 3 Both extensive intrahepatic disease and widespread disease
- 7 Metastatic disease (either liver or peritoneal)
- 8 Locally advanced disease

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NON CURATIVE INTENT REASONS FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Data Elements:

NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS (RETIRED), renamed from NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

~~The number of abnormal nodal areas detected clinically and radiologically.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS (RETIRED), renamed from NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.No.NUMBER_OF_ABNORMAL_NODAL_AREAS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.N.NUMBER_OF_ABNORMAL_NODAL_AREAS
- Changed Description
- Retired NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS

NUMBER OF EXTRANODAL SITES CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The number of extranodal sites (an area or organ outside of the Lymph Nodes) with lymphoma identified from the clinical examination during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.~~ **A code to identify the number of extranodal sites (an area or organ outside of the Lymph Nodes) with lymphoma identified from the clinical examination during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.**

National Codes:

- 0 0
- 4 4
- 2 More than 4
- 0 0 extranodal sites
- 1 1 extranodal site

2 More than 1 extranodal sites

OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of oesophageal conduit necrosis failure during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

~~OESOPHAGECTOMY OESOPHAGEAL CONDUIT NECROSIS FAILURE TYPE~~ is required where the ~~INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS~~ National Code is ~~'Conduit necrosis/failure requiring surgery'~~. For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Type I |
| 2 | Type II |
| 3 | Type III |

OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The severity of the oesophagoenteric leak during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

~~OESOPHAGOENTERIC LEAK SEVERITY TYPE~~ is required where the ~~INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS~~ National Code is ~~'Oesophagoenteric leak from anastomosis, staple line, or localised'~~. For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1 | Type I |
| 2 | Type II |
| 3 | Type III |

OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS_ renamed from ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The ~~Estrogen Receptor (ER) status~~ obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#). The [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) for the Oestrogen Receptor status obtained from a [PATIENT](#) with breast cancer during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|--|
| P | Positive (greater than or equal to 1%) |
| N | Negative (less than 1%) |

OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS_ renamed from ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.E.End.ESTROGEN_RECEPTOR_STATUS to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.O.OESTROGEN_RECEPTOR_STATUS
- Changed Description

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the omentum (a large fatty structure that connects the stomach with other abdominal organs), for endometrium, ovary, fallopian tube and primary peritoneum cancers during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#), and the extent of the involvement. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Involved – deposit size not specified
- 2 Involved – deposit(s) 20mm or less
- 3 Involved – deposit(s) greater than 20mm
- 4 Not involved
- X Not Assessable (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the [Pathology Laboratory](#))

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.O.OMENTUM_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.O.OMENTUM_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- Retired OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is involvement of the omentum (a large flat adipose [TISSUE](#) layer nestling on the surface of the intra-peritoneal organs) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is involvement of the omentum
- N No - there is no involvement of the omentum

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATORS

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of open surgical approach used during the Oesophagectomy (the surgical removal of all or part of the oesophagus) during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

[OPEN OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#) is recorded where the [OESOPHAGECTOMY SURGICAL APPROACH TYPE](#) National Code is [Open Oesophagectomy](#). For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service website at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Trans Thoracic Oesophagectomy
- 2 Trans Hiatal Oesophagectomy

OTHER NON BREAST LOCALLY ADVANCED METASTATIC MALIGNANCY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has any other Non-Breast Locally Advanced/Metastatic Malignancy during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- ~~Y~~ Yes - the [PATIENT](#) has another Non-Breast Locally Advanced Metastatic Malignancy
- ~~N~~ No - the [PATIENT](#) does not have any other Non-Breast Locally Advanced Metastatic Malignancy
- Y Yes - the [PATIENT](#) has another Non-Breast Locally Advanced / Metastatic Malignancy
- N No - the [PATIENT](#) does not have any other Non-Breast Locally Advanced / Metastatic Malignancy

OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether there is involvement of the surface of either ovary, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is involvement of the surface of either ovary during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is involvement of the surface of either ovary
- N No - there is no involvement of the surface of either ovary

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The result of the p16 (a [Tumour](#) suppressor gene) immunohistochemistry test during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ The [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) for the p16 (a [Tumour](#) suppressor gene) immunohistochemistry test during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- P Positive
- N Negative

P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ITEM](#) for the P53 immunohistochemistry test during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- W Wild Type
- M Mutant
- E Equivocal

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULTS

P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT

Data Elements:

P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The paediatric myelodysplasia clinical findings recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 De Novo Myelodysplastic Syndrome (MDS)
- 2 Refractory Cytopenia
- 3 Refractory Cytopenia with Ringed Sideroblasts
- 4 Refractory Cytopenia with Excess Blasts
- 5 ~~Refractory Anemia with Excess Blasts (RAEB) in Transformation~~
- 5 Refractory Anaemia with Excess Blasts (RAEB) in Transformation

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (RETIRED)_ renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The reason for giving [Palliative Care](#) to a [PATIENT](#) during a [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 4 Extensive intrahepatic disease
- 2 Widespread disease
- 3 Both (Extensive intrahepatic disease and Widespread disease)
- 4 Biliary obstruction
- 5 Gastric outlet obstruction
- 6 Pain

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (RETIRED)_ renamed from PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_FOR_UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_FOR_UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL
- Changed Description
- Retired PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes – there is evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement
- N No – there is no evidence of paracervical and/or parametrial involvement

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PARACERVICAL_OR_PARAMETRIAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PARACERVICAL_OR_PARAMETRIAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR
- Changed Description
- Retired PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is evidence of parametrial involvement (direct extension, nodal disease or spread through vascular channels) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of parametrial involvement
- N No - there is no evidence of parametrial involvement

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATORS

PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER NEPHRECTOMY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A classification to determine the histological risk, after an immediate nephrectomy (the surgical procedure of removing a kidney or section of a kidney) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- F Favourable: Non-anaplastic Wilms [Tumour](#) (all subtypes); cystic partially differentiated nephroblastoma; mesoblastic nephroma; diffuse nephroblastomatosis
- U Unfavourable: Anaplastic Wilms [Tumour](#) (focal and diffuse); malignant rhabdoid [Tumour](#) of kidney; clear cell sarcoma of the kidney; renal cell carcinoma
- F Favourable
- U Unfavourable

PATHOLOGICAL RISK CLASSIFICATION CODE AFTER PREOPERATIVE CHEMOTHERAPY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

A classification to determine the histological risk, after preoperative [Chemotherapy](#), for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- L Low: Cystic partially differentiated nephroblastoma; completely necrotic nephroblastoma; mesoblastic nephroma; diffuse nephroblastomatosis
- I Intermediate: Nephroblastoma type – epithelial; stromal; mixed; regressive; focal anaplasia

- H High: Nephroblastoma blastemal type; nephroblastoma with anaplasia; malignant rhabdoid [Tumour](#) of the kidney; clear cell sarcoma of the kidney; renal cell carcinoma
- L Low
- I Intermediate
- H High

PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of pathology investigation carried out.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- CY Cytology
- BU [Biopsy](#) NOS (Not otherwise specified)
- EX Excision
- PE Partial Excision
- RE Radical Excision
- FE Further Excision
- CU Curettage
- SB Shave [Biopsy](#)
- PB Punch [Biopsy](#)
- IB Incisional [Biopsy](#)
- 99 Uncertain/other
- 9 Uncertain/other (Retired 1 January 2013)

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE FOR DIABETES MELLITUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether a [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of diabetes mellitus has been made during a [Cancer Care Spell](#) and if so what the type is.

National Codes:

- 1 [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of type 1 diabetes mellitus has been made
- 2 [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of type 2 diabetes mellitus has been made
- 3 [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of diabetes mellitus has been made but not categorised as type 1 or type 2 4 - Not Applicable (No [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of diabetes mellitus has been made
- 4 No [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of diabetes mellitus has been made

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODES FOR DIABETES MELLITUS

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE FOR DIABETES MELLITUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE FOR DIABETES MELLITUS

Data Elements:

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE (DIABETES MELLITUS)

PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) is immunosuppressed (has a weakened immune system) as recorded on the [Cancer Care Plan](#).

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the PATIENT is immunosuppressed
- N No - the PATIENT is not immunosuppressed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATORS

PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR

Data Elements:

PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether a PATIENT was treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes - the PATIENT was treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines
- N No - the PATIENT was not treated according to the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guidelines

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pati.PATIENT_TREATED_TO_CHILDRENS_CANCER_AND_LEUKAEMIA_GROUP_GUIDELINES_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PATIENT_TREATED_TO_CHILDRENS_CANCER_AND_LEUKAEMIA_GROUP_GUIDELINES_INDICATOR
- Changed Description
- Retired PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether a PATIENT who is eligible for a cancer [CLINICAL TRIAL](#) is taking part in it. The status of whether a PATIENT has been offered and/or entered in to a [CLINICAL TRIAL](#).

National Codes:

- EE PATIENT eligible, consented to and entered trial (Retired 01 April 2018)
- ED PATIENT eligible, declined trial (Retired 01 April 2018)
- 01 PATIENT approached, consented to and entered [CLINICAL TRIAL](#)
- 02 PATIENT approached, but declined [CLINICAL TRIAL](#)
- 03 PATIENT approached and consented, but failed screening
- 03 PATIENT approached and consented, but failed screening (Retired 1 April 2024)
- 04 PATIENT not approached, but [CLINICAL TRIAL](#) available
- 05 PATIENT not approached, no [CLINICAL TRIAL](#) available

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

A code to identify the PD-L1 (Programmed death ligand 1) Expression percentage during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

2	Less than 1%
3	1% – 50%
4	Greater than 50%
5	Indeterminate/Test Failed

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PD-L1_EXPRESSION_PERCENTAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PD-L1_EXPRESSION_PERCENTAGE
- Changed Description
- Retired PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN (RETIRED) renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is perineural invasion (PNI) into the nerve bundles during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Y	Yes – there is perineural invasion
N	No – there is no perineural invasion

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN (RETIRED) renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_SKIN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_SKIN
- Changed Description
- Retired PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL (RETIRED) renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is perineural invasion (PNI) into the nerve bundles during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Y	Yes – there is perineural invasion (Present)
N	No – there is no perineural invasion (Not identified)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL (RETIRED) renamed from PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_UROLOGICAL to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_FOR_UROLOGICAL
- Changed Description

- Retired PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL

PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is presence of Perineural Invasion (PNI) (invasion into the perineurium of nerve bundles) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Present
- 2 Not Identified
- 3 Uncertain

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODES

PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
--

PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The result of the peritoneal (the serous membrane that forms the lining of the abdominal cavity or the coelom) cytology during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 4 Involved
- 2 Not Involved
- 3 Equivocal
- 1 Positive
- 2 Negative
- 3 Indeterminate
- 4 Not received (no peritoneal cytology sent with the resection specimen)

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether there is peritoneal (affecting the peritoneum) involvement and if so the type during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is peritoneal (affecting the peritoneum) involvement during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is peritoneal involvement (Retired 1 April 2020)
- I Invasive carcinoma/ invasive implants
- B Non-invasive borderline implants
- N Not involved

I	Invasive carcinoma/ invasive implants (Retired 1 April 2024)
B	Non-invasive borderline implants (Retired 1 April 2024)
N	Not involved (Retired 1 April 2024)
1	Not involved
2	Involved

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is peritoneal (affecting the peritoneum) involvement for endometrial cancer during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

Y	Yes – there is peritoneal involvement for endometrial cancer (Involved)
N	No – there is no peritoneal involvement for endometrial cancer (Not involved)
Y	Involved (Yes - there is peritoneal involvement for endometrial cancer)
N	Not involved (No - there is no peritoneal involvement for endometrial cancer)

PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The type of [CELLS](#) identified, where peritoneal washings (procedures used to look for malignant [CELLS](#)) are undertaken during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

***National Codes:* The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

P	Positive
N	Negative

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Paya.PERITONEAL_WASHINGS_IDENTIFIED to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PERITONEAL_WASHINGS_IDENTIFIED
- Changed Description
- Retired PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The point of the [Cancer Pathway](#) where [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#) is completed during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

***National Codes:* The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

01	Initial cancer diagnosis
02	Start of treatment
03	During treatment
04	End of treatment
05	Diagnosis of Cancer Recurrence
06	Transition to Palliative Care
07	Prehabilitation
98	Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Person.PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING_POINT_OF_CANCER_PATHWAY to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING_POINT_OF_CANCER_PATHWAY
 - Changed Description
 - Retired PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
-

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY_ renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indicator of the quality of the surgical excision as seen by the [Pathologist](#) during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). This grades the resection on its worst plane. The quality of the surgical excision as seen by the [Pathologist](#) during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY grades the resection on its worst plane.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Mesorectal fascia
 - 2 Intramesorectal
 - 3 Muscularis propria
-

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY_ renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pha.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Pha.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_QUALITY
 - Changed Description
-

PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of treatment or care which may be planned to be provided within a [Planned Cancer Treatment](#).

This is usually agreed at a [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) but may not be the same treatment or care which is subsequently agreed with the **PATIENT**.

National Codes:

- 01 Surgery
- 02 [Teletherapy](#)
- 02 [External Beam Radiotherapy](#) (excluding Proton Therapy)
- 03 [Chemotherapy](#)
- 04 [Hormone Therapy](#)
- 05 [Specialist Palliative Care](#)
- 06 [Brachytherapy](#)
- 07 [Biological Therapy](#)
- 08 Other (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 09 Active Monitoring (Retired 1 January 2013)
- 10 Other Active Treatment (not listed)
- 44 ~~No Active Treatment~~
- 42 ~~Biphosphonates~~
- 43 ~~Anti Cancer Drug - Other~~
- 44 ~~[Radiotherapy](#) - Other~~
- 12 ~~Bisphosphonates~~

- 13 [Anti Cancer Drug - Other \(not listed\)](#)
- 14 [Radiotherapy - Other \(not listed\)](#)

PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of response to preoperative therapy during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 No residual Tumour CELLS / mucous lakes only (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 2 Minimal residual cancer (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 3 No marked regression (Retired 1 April 2018)
- 4 No viable Tumour CELLS (fibrosis or mucus lakes only) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 5 Single Tumour CELLS or scattered small groups of cancer CELLS (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 6 Residual cancer outgrown by fibrosis (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 7 Minimal or no regression (extensive residual Tumour) (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 08 No viable cancer [CELLS](#) (TRS 0)
- 09 Single [CELLS](#) or rare small groups of cancer [CELLS](#) (TRS 1)
- 10 Residual cancer with evident [Tumour](#) regression (TRS 2)
- 11 No evident [Tumour](#) regression (TRS 3)

PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The status of a [PATIENT](#)'s primary [Tumour](#), determined during a [Cancer Clinical Status Assessment](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 4 Residual primary [Tumour](#)
- 2 No evidence of primary [Tumour](#)
- 3 Recurrent primary [Tumour](#)
- 5 Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Prev.PRIMARY_TUMOUR_STATUS` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PRIMARY_TUMOUR_STATUS`
- Changed Description
- Retired PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The principal type of imaging procedure for a [Clinical Investigation](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 4 [CT Scan](#)
- 2 [MRI Scan](#)
- 3 [PET Scan](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.Prev.PRINCIPAL_DIAGNOSTIC_IMAGING_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.P.PRINCIPAL_DIAGNOSTIC_IMAGING_TYPE
 - Changed Description
 - Retired PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE
-

PROSTATE NERVE SPARING SURGERY TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of prostate nerve sparing surgery (surgery that attempts to save the nerves near the [TISSUES](#) being removed) performed during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Bilateral
 - 2 Unilateral
 - 3 ~~None~~
 - 3 None (no nerve sparing surgery)
-

PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether the proximal margin (situated nearer to the centre of the body or from the point of attachment) is involved by neoplastic or pre-neoplastic disease during a [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Normal/Not involved
 - 2 Dysplasia
 - 3 Barrett's
 - 4 Carcinoma/Involved
-

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODES

PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The recurrent laryngeal nerve injury involvement type during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).

[RECURRENT LARYNGEAL NERVE INJURY INVOLVEMENT TYPE](#) is required where the [INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#) National Code is ~~'Recurrent nerve injury'~~. For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Type Ia
- 2 Type Ib
- 3 Type IIa
- 4 Type IIb
- 5 Type IIIa
- 6 Type IIIb

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR LUNG CANCER renamed from **REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The regional anaesthetic technique used on the [PATIENT](#) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#). The regional anaesthetic technique used on the [PATIENT](#) with lung cancer during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Epidural
- 2 Paravertebral Catheter
- 3 Other Technique (not listed)
- 4 No Regional Anaesthesia

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR LUNG CANCER renamed from **REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Red.REGIONAL_ANAESTHETIC_TECHNIQUE_FOR_CANCER to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Red.REGIONAL_ANAESTHETIC_TECHNIQUE_FOR_LUNG_CANCER
- Changed Description

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of [Tumour](#) thrombus (a rare complication of many solid cancers) in the renal vein for Paediatric Kidney during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|--|
| Y | Yes - there is evidence of Tumour thrombus in the renal vein |
| N | No - there is no evidence of Tumour thrombus in the renal vein |
| U | Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer) |

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of [Tumour](#) thrombus (a rare complication of many solid cancers) in the renal vein and if so the type during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Microscopic involvement only
- 2 Gross involvement confirmed microscopically
- 3 Not identified (there is no evidence of [Tumour](#) thrombus in the renal vein)

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there is evidence of resection margin involvement in situ/pre-invasive disease during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

If it is involved, it is an indication of whether it is involved by [Cervical Glandular Intraepithelial Neoplasia \(CGIN\)](#), [Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia \(CIN\)](#) or [Stratified Mucin-Producing Intra-Epithelial Lesion \(SMILE\)](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Clear
- 2 Involved by [Cervical Intraepithelial Neoplasia \(CIN\)](#)
- 3 Involved by [Cervical Glandular Intraepithelial Neoplasia \(CGIN\)](#)
- 4 Involved by [Stratified Mucin-Producing Intra-Epithelial Lesion \(SMILE\)](#)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODES

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Data Elements:

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether there is evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease, during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- Y Yes there is evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease
- N No there is no evidence of resection margin involvement by in situ/pre-invasive disease

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Rep.RESECTION_MARGIN_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.RESECTION_MARGIN_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR
- Changed Description
- Retired RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

RESECTION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from RESECTION STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The resection status of the [Tumour](#) as determined at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) by a combination of surgical history and postoperative imaging. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Complete resection
- 2 Incomplete resection (Less than 1.5 cm² remaining)
- 3 Incomplete resection (Greater than or equal to 1.5 cm² remaining)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RESECTION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from **RESECTION STATUS**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Rep.RESECTION_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.RESECTION_STATUS
- Changed Description
- Retired RESECTION STATUS

RHABDOMYOSARCOMA SITE PROGNOSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The **PATIENT**'s prognosis code for the site for Rhabdomyosarcoma during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

F	Favourable: Orbit; genitourinary Non-Bladder Prostate; Non-Parameningeal Head and Neck
U	Unfavourable: All other sites of disease
F	Favourable
U	Unfavourable

ROS1 FUSION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from **ROS1 FUSION STATUS**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

~~The status of the ROS1 Gene Fusion (a receptor tyrosine kinase of the insulin receptor family) during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~*National Codes:* The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

1	Positive
2	Negative
3	Indeterminate/Test Failed

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

ROS1 FUSION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from **ROS1 FUSION STATUS**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.Resp.ROS1_FUSION_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.R.ROS1_FUSION_STATUS
- Changed Description
- Retired ROS1 FUSION STATUS

SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An identifier of whether the **Tumour** breaches the cortex during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

An identifier of whether the **Tumour** breaches the cortex (outer layer of an organ) during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

I	Intracompartamental
E	Extracompartamental

SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH (RETIRED), renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The deepest [TISSUE](#) compartment where the [Tumour](#) is located during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

National Codes: This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Intradermal/cutaneous
- 2 Subcutaneous
- 3 Fascial/subfascial

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH (RETIRED), renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH
 - Changed Description
 - Retired SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH
-

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE (RETIRED), renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The subsite location of the bone sarcoma within the [SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE \(BONE\)](#) identified during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- PR Proximal
- DS Distal
- DP Diaphyseal (Middle)
- TQ Total
- OO Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE (RETIRED), renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SUBSITE_FOR_BONE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SUBSITE_FOR_BONE
 - Changed Description
 - Retired SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE
-

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE (RETIRED), renamed from SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The subsite location of the soft tissue sarcoma within the [SARCOMA TUMOUR SITE \(SOFT TISSUE\)](#) identified during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- RP Retroperitoneal
- IP Intraoperative
- WR Wrist
- EB Elbow
- UT Upper Trunk
- LT Lower Trunk
- AD Adductors

AN Anterior
 PO Posterior
 LA Lateral

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE (RETIRED), renamed from **SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SUBSITE_FOR_SOFT_TISSUE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SUBSITE_FOR_SOFT_TISSUE
- Changed Description
- Retired SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE

SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

An indication of whether there are any satellite [Tumour\(s\)](#) present in the liver during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there are satellite [Tumour\(s\)](#) present in the liver
- N No - there are no satellite [Tumour\(s\)](#) present in the liver

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATORS

SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR

Data Elements:

SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR
--

SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The most distant location of separate [Tumour](#) nodules.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Separate [Tumour](#) nodules in same lobe
- 2 Separate [Tumour](#) nodules in a different ipsilateral lobe
- 3 Separate [Tumour](#) nodules in a contralateral lobe
- 4 No separate [Tumour](#) nodules

S CATEGORY CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The code to identify the serum [Tumour](#) markers (measurable biochemicals associated with a malignancy of [Tumour CELLS](#)) for testicular cancer only. The code to identify the serum [Tumour](#) markers (measurable biochemicals associated with a malignancy of [Tumour CELLS](#)).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service website at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- SX LDH - Marker studies not available or not performed; HCG - Marker studies not available or not performed; AFP - Marker studies not available or not performed
- S0 LDH - Normal; HCG - Normal; AFP - Normal
- S1 LDH - Less than 1.5 x normal; HCG - Less than 5,000; AFP - Less than 1,000
- S2 ~~LDH - 1.5-10 x normal; HCG - 5,000-50,000; AFP - 1,000-10,000~~
- S2 LDH - 1.5-10 x normal; HCG - 5,000-50,000; AFP - 1,000-10,000
- S3 LDH - Greater than 10 x normal; HCG - Greater than 50,000; AFP - Greater than 10,000

S-CATEGORY CODE is derived following recording of the biochemistry test items:

- [S-CATEGORY \(LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE\) \(LDH\)](#)
- [S-CATEGORY \(HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN\) \(HCG\)](#)
- [S-CATEGORY \(ALPHA FETOPROTEIN\) \(AFP\)](#)

CODE	LDH (UNITS/LITRE)	HCG (MILLIUNITS/MILLILITRE)	AFP (NANOGRAMS/MILLILITRE)
SX	Marker studies not available or not performed	Marker studies not available or not performed	Marker studies not available or not performed
S0	Normal	Normal	Normal
S1	Less than 1.5 x normal	Less than 5,000	Less than 1,000
S2	1.5-10 x normal	5,000-50,000	1,000-10,000
S3	Greater than 10 x normal	Greater than 50,000	Greater than 10,000

SERVICE REPORT STATUS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The status of the [SERVICE REPORT](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Final (Complete)
- 2 Preliminary (Interim)
- 3 Test not available
- 4 Unspecified
- 5 Supplementary/second opinion
- 6 Deleted

SKIN CANCER LESION SPECIMEN IDENTIFIER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The identification number used to identify the specimen within a [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) for skin cancer during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: where more than one primary skin cancer is reported on the same [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#), the [Lesion](#) number as specified on the [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) should be recorded.

SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

A code to identify the thickness of the skin cancer [Lesion](#) using the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) approved range during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Less than or equal to 2mm
- 2 Greater than 2mm but less than or equal to 4mm

- 3 Greater than 4mm but less than or equal to 6mm
- 4 Greater than 6mm
- 5 Uncertain

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODES

SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE

Data Elements:

SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE

SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The extent of the perineural invasion (the process of neoplastic invasion of nerves) during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Named nerve
- 2 Greater than or equal to 0.1 mm
- 3 Beyond dermis

SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT

Data Elements:

SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT
--

SKIN ULCERATION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE renamed from SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis (ulceration) associated with reactive changes for skin cancer during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether there is presence of loss of full thickness of epidermis (ulceration) associated with reactive changes for skin cancer during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis
- N No - there is no loss of full thickness of epidermis
- Y Yes - there is a loss of full thickness of epidermis (Retired 1 April 2024)
- N No - there is no loss of full thickness of epidermis (Retired 1 April 2024)
- 1 Present
- 2 Not Identified
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

SKIN ULCERATION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE renamed from SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sig.SKIN_ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sig.SKIN_ULCERATION_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

SMILE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE, renamed from SMILE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

The presence of a Stratified Mucin-Producing Intra-Epithelial Lesion (SMILE) obtained during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). An indication of whether a Stratified Mucin-Producing Intra-Epithelial Lesion (SMILE) is present during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | Present |
| 2 | Absent |

SMILE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE, renamed from SMILE INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sig.SMILE_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sig.SMILE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

SNOMED VERSION

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The version of SNOMED.

Note: versions of SNOMED prior to [SNOMED CT](#)® ceased to be licensed after April 2017 other than for historical content.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- | | |
|----|-----------------------------|
| 01 | SNOMED II |
| 02 | SNOMED 3 |
| 03 | SNOMED 3.5 |
| 04 | SNOMED RT |
| 05 | SNOMED CT ® |

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

An indication of whether the [PATIENT](#) has a Splenomegaly (enlarged spleen) as identified from the clinical examination during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Y | Yes—the PATIENT has a Splenomegaly |
| N | No—the PATIENT does not have a Splenomegaly |

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Spe.SPLENOMEGALY_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SPLENOMEGALY_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

- Retired SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING (RETIRED), renamed from **STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The staff role of the individual carrying out the [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) or [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Cancer Nurse Specialist
- 02 Other [NURSE](#)
- 03 Allied Health Professional
- 04 Support worker/Care Navigator (band 3 or 4)
- 05 Psychologist or other mental health professional
- 06 [CONSULTANT](#)/Medical Team
- 08 Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING (RETIRED), renamed from **STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Spe.STAFF_ROLE_CARRYING_OUT_HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT_OR_PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPP` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.STAFF_ROLE_CARRYING_OUT_HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT_OR_PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SI`
- Changed Description
- Retired STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The staff role of the individual offering the [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) or [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 01 [Cancer Clinical Nurse Specialist](#)
- 02 Other [NURSE](#)
- 03 [ALLIED HEALTH PROFESSIONAL](#)
- 04 Support worker/Care Navigator (band 3 or 4)
- 05 Mental health [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#)
- 06 [CONSULTANT/Associate Specialist/Junior Doctor](#)
- 08 Other (not listed)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAFF ROLES OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Data Elements:

STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

STAGE GROUPING FOR TESTICULAR CANCER

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The nationally agreed stage grouping as defined by [The Royal Marsden](#) for a [PATIENT](#) diagnosed with testicular cancer.~~The nationally agreed anatomical stage grouping as defined by [The Royal Marsden](#) for a [PATIENT](#) diagnosed with testicular cancer during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

1	Stage 1
1S	Stage 1S
1M	Stage 1M
2A	Stage 2A
2B	Stage 2B
2C	Stage 2C
3A	Stage 3A
3B	Stage 3B
3C	Stage 3C
4A	Stage 4A
4B	Stage 4B
4C	Stage 4C

STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

~~The donor type for [Stem Cell Infusion](#).~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: ~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

1	Autologous
2	Allogenic - Sibling
3	Allogenic - Haplo
4	Allogenic - Unrelated

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Stan.STEM_CELL_INFUSION_DONOR_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.STEM_CELL_INFUSION_DONOR_TYPE
- Changed Description
- Retired STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE

STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

~~The source of stem [CELLS](#) to be used for [Stem Cell Infusion](#).~~This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: ~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

B	Bone Marrow
P	Peripheral Blood
C	Cord

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Stan.STEM_CELL_INFUSION_SOURCE_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.STEM_CELL_INFUSION_SOURCE_CODE
 - Changed Description
 - Retired STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
-

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

~~The stem cell transplant conditioning regimen.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 1 Myeloablative
- 2 Reduced Intensity
- 3 Minimal Intensity

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Stan.STEM_CELL_TRANSPLANT_CONDITIONING_REGIMEN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.STEM_CELL_TRANSPLANT_CONDITIONING_REGIMEN
 - Changed Description
 - Retired STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN
-

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from **SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

~~The type of surgical access used for a **PATIENT** with head and neck cancer during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

National Codes: **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

- 1 Mandibulotomy
- 2 Lip split and Mandibulotomy
- 3 Weber-Ferguson Approach
- 4 Drop Through the Neck
- 8 Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER (RETIRED), renamed from **SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sup.SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_FOR_HEAD_AND_NECK_CANCER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_FOR_HEAD_AND_NECK_CANCER
 - Changed Description
 - Retired SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER
-

SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL CANCER, renamed from **SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

~~The type of surgical palliation procedure carried out on a **PATIENT**.~~ **The type of surgical palliation [Patient Procedure](#) undertaken for a **PATIENT** with upper gastrointestinal cancer during an [Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell](#).**

National Codes:

- 0 None
- 0 None (no surgical palliation [Patient Procedure](#) undertaken)
- 1 Gastric bypass
- 2 Biliary bypass
- 3 Gastric/biliary bypass
- 4 Celiac plexus block

SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL CANCER_renamed from SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sup.SURGICAL_PALLIATION_TYPE` to `Data_Dictionary.Attributes.S.Sup.SURGICAL_PALLIATION_TYPE_FOR_UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL_CANCER`
- Changed Description

SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE FOR COLORECTAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The type of urgency assigned to a [Patient Procedure](#) for a [PATIENT](#) with colorectal cancer during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Immediate
- 2 Urgent
- 3 Expedited
- 4 Elective

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURGICAL URGENCY TYPES FOR COLORECTAL CANCER

SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE FOR COLORECTAL CANCER

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE FOR COLORECTAL CANCER

Data Elements:

SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE (COLORECTAL CANCER)

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is a presence of synchronous [Tumours](#) at a [Tumour](#) site during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - synchronous [Tumours](#) present
- N No - no synchronous [Tumours](#) present

TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The [TISSUE](#) planes (potential space separating structures such as organs, muscles, nerves and blood vessels) which are involved during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Cutaneous
- 2 Subcutaneous
- 3 Deep fascia
- 4 Subfascial

TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED

Data Elements:

TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from **TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The type of **TISSUE** banked at **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS** during a **Cancer Care Spell**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

~~TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER~~ is recorded where the ~~PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE~~ is National Code ~~'PATIENT~~ approached, consented'. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

- 4 Tumour
- 2 Blood
- 3 Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
- 4 Bone Marrow
- 5 Urine

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER (RETIRED) renamed from **TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tes.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_FOR_CANCER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_FOR_CANCER
- Changed Description
- Retired TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER

TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The grade of the urological **Tumour** during a **Urological Cancer Care Spell**. The grade of the urological **Tumour**, for bladder cancer, during a **Urological Cancer Care Spell**.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- L Low
- H High
- P PUNLMP (Papillary Urothelial Neoplasm of Low Malignant Potential)

TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The type of [Tumour Infiltrating Lymphocytes \(TILS\)](#), i.e. the white blood [CELLS](#) that have left the bloodstream and migrated into the [Tumour](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). The type of [Tumour Infiltrating Lymphocytes \(TILS\)](#) (the white blood [CELLS](#) that have left the bloodstream and migrated into the [Tumour](#)) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

N	Non-brisk
B	Brisk
A	Absent

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of direct adrenal invasion by the [Tumour](#), and if so the type of invasion, during a [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

1	Present, direct extension
2	Present, metastasis
3	Not Identified (there is no evidence of direct adrenal invasion by the Tumour)
3	Not Involved (there is no evidence of direct adrenal invasion by the Tumour)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has invaded another area during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area
N	No - the Tumour has not invaded another area
U	Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has invaded another area for kidney cancer during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

Y	Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area (Present)
N	No - the Tumour has not invaded another area (Not Identified)

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has invaded another area during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area
- N No - the Tumour has not invaded another area

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area for penis cancer during a Urological Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area
- N No - the Tumour has not invaded another area

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR RETE TESTIS_ renamed from TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded another area for testicular cancer during an Urological Cancer Care Spell. An indication of whether the Tumour has invaded the rete testis (network of small tubules found in the part of the testicle) for seminoma only (germ cell Tumour of the testis) during an Urological Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the Tumour has invaded another area (Present)
- N No - the Tumour has not invaded another area (Not Identified)

TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The pattern of the leading edge (front) of invasion of the Tumour (for resection specimens and excisional Biopsies only) recorded during a Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- 1 Cohesive
- 2 Non-cohesive
- 3 Widely dispersed

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERNS

TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN

Data Elements:

--

TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN

TUMOUR LATERALITY_ renamed from TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

An indication of the side of the body for a [Tumour](#) relating to paired organs within a [PATIENT](#) or radiologically determined laterality of the [Lesion](#) (s). An indication of the side of the body for a [Tumour](#) within a [PATIENT](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- L Left
- R Right
- M Midline
- B Bilateral

TUMOUR LATERALITY_ renamed from TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_OR_LESION_LATERALITY to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_LATERALITY
- Changed Description

TUMOUR LATERALITY FOR PATHOLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The position of a [Tumour](#) within a [PATIENT](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- L Left
- R Right
- M Midline
- B Bilateral

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR LATERALITIES

TUMOUR LATERALITY FOR PATHOLOGICAL

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR LATERALITY FOR PATHOLOGICAL

Data Elements:

TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)
--

TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether there is evidence of coagulative [Tumour](#) necrosis and if so the type during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is evidence of coagulative Tumour necrosis (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 1 Macroscopic (confluent)
- 2 Microscopic (coagulative)
- 3 Not identified (there is no evidence of coagulative [Tumour](#) necrosis)

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED)_ renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

~~The approximate percentage of the [Tumour](#) necrosis (that has died) in response to pre-operative therapy during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE (RETIRED)_ renamed from TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_PERCENTAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.TUMOUR_NECROSIS_PERCENTAGE
- Changed Description
- Retired TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE

TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION (RETIRED)_ renamed from TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

~~The radiologically determined anatomical location of the [Lesion\(s\)](#) or surgically determined anatomical location of the [Tumour](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 01 Frontal lobe
- 02 Temporal lobe
- 03 Parietal lobe
- 04 Occipital lobe
- 05 Pineal region
- 06 Hypothalamic
- 07 Basal ganglia/thalamic
- 08 Cerebellar
- 09 Midbrain
- 10 Pons
- 11 Medulla
- 12 Fourth ventricle
- 13 Third ventricle
- 14 Lateral ventricle
- 15 Parasagittal/parafalcine dura
- 16 Posterior fossa convexity dura
- 17 Convexity dura
- 18 Petrous temporal bone
- 19 Orbital roof
- 20 Skull vault
- 21 Scalp
- 22 Anterior cranial fossa
- 23 Middle cranial fossa
- 24 Orbital roof (Retired 1 April 2020)
- 25 Infratemporal fossa
- 26 Pterygopalatine fossa
- 27 Anterior clinoid dura
- 28 Sphenoid wing dura
- 29 Subfrontal dura
- 30 Suprasellar dura
- 31 Clival dura

- 32 Cavernous sinus
- 33 Cerebellopontine angle
- 34 Jugular bulb
- 35 Venous angle dura
- 36 Foramen magnum
- 37 Cervical intramedullary
- 38 Cervical intradural
- 39 Cervical extradural
- 40 Cervical bony
- 41 Thoracic intramedullary
- 42 Thoracic intradural
- 43 Thoracic extradural
- 44 Thoracic bony
- 45 Lumbar intramedullary
- 46 Lumbar intradural
- 47 Lumbar extradural
- 48 Lumbar bony
- 98 Other (not listed)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_OR_LESION_LOCATION to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.TUMOUR_OR_LESION_LOCATION
- Changed Description
- Retired TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION

TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN CANCER, renamed from **TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

~~An indication of whether there is an area of loss of [Tumour](#) (regression) associated with reactive changes during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is an area of loss of [Tumour](#) (regression) present, associated with reactive changes, during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - there is an area of loss of [Tumour](#) (regression) associated with reactive changes
- N No - there is no area of loss of [Tumour](#) (regression) associated with reactive changes
- 1 Present
- 2 Identified
- U Uncertain (Unable to give a definitive answer)
- Y Yes - there is an area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes (Retired 1 April 2024)
- N No - there is no area of loss of Tumour (regression) associated with reactive changes (Retired 1 April 2024)

TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN CANCER, renamed from **TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN**

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_INDICATION_CODE_FOR_SKIN to Data_Dictionary.Attributes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE_FOR_SKIN_CANCER
- Changed Description

TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

The resection status of the [Tumour](#).

For a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#), **TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS** is determined at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) by a combination of surgical history and postoperative imaging.

National Codes:

- 1 Complete resection
- 2 Incomplete resection (Less than 1.5 cm² remaining)
- 3 Incomplete resection (Greater than or equal to 1.5 cm² remaining)

This attribute is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR RESECTION STATUSES

TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS

Change to Attribute: New Attribute

TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS

Data Elements:

TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS

TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

An indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has ruptured during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- Y Yes - the [Tumour](#) has ruptured
- N No - the [Tumour](#) has not ruptured
- X Not Stated

TUMOUR VOLUME AT DIAGNOSIS CODE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~The radiologically calculated estimate of the [Tumour](#) volume at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#), in '[Millilitres \(ml\)](#)' during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ A code to identify the radiologically calculated estimate of the [Tumour](#) volume at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '[Millilitres \(ml\)](#)'.

National Codes:

- L Less than 200ml
- M 200ml or greater

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

~~An indication of whether there is evidence of a viable [Tumour](#) at the resection margin (the margin of apparently non-tumorous [TISSUE](#) around a [Tumour](#) that has been surgically removed) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ An indication of whether there is evidence of a viable [Tumour](#) at the resection margin (the margin of apparently non-tumorous [TISSUE](#) around a [Tumour](#) that has been surgically removed) during a [Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

National Codes:

- V Viable
- N Not viable

VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

The test result for visual acuity (clarity of vision) or visual field (total area in which objects can be seen in the peripheral vision). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 1 Left – Normal
- 2 Right – Normal
- 3 Left – Abnormal
- 4 Right – Abnormal

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

Change to Attribute: Changed Name, Description, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Attributes.V.VISUAL_ACUITY_OR_FIELD_TEST_RESULT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Attributes.V.VISUAL_ACUITY_OR_FIELD_TEST_RESULT
- Changed Description
- Retired VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT

WILMS TUMOUR STAGE

Change to Attribute: Changed Description

The [Wilms Tumour Stage](#) determined by the results of the imaging studies and both the surgical and pathologic findings at nephrectomy (kidney removal) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

For further guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

National Codes:

- 1 Stage 1: [Tumour](#) is limited to the kidney and completely resected
 - 2 Stage 2: [Tumour](#) is completely resected, and there is no evidence of [Tumour](#) at or beyond the margins of resection but the [Tumour](#) extends beyond the kidney (penetration of capsule, invasion of blood vessels outside renal parenchyma)
 - 3 Stage 3: There is residual [Tumour](#) following surgery that is confined to the abdomen
 - 4 Stage 4: There are distant metastases (lung, liver, bone, brain), or [Lymph Node](#) metastases outside the abdominopelvic region
 - 5 Stage 5: Involvement of both kidneys is present at diagnosis
- 1 Stage 1
 - 2 Stage 2
 - 3 Stage 3
 - 4 Stage 4
 - 5 Stage 5

ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) is '[Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#)'. [ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

[ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE](#) is recorded during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#) where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) is '[Abbreviated Mental Test Score](#)'.

The score is in the range 0 to 10.

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from **ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ACTIVITY OFFER DATE \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER DATE](#).

~~[ACTIVITY OFFER DATE \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\)](#) is the date the germline genetic test was offered. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from **ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

~~ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)~~

Attributes:

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE

ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from **ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Act.ACTIVITY_OFFER_DATE_(GERMLINE_GENETIC_TEST) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ACTIVITY_OFFER_DATE_(GERMLINE_GENETIC_TEST)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired ACTIVITY OFFER DATE (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).~~ [ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS](#). [ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA RISK FACTORS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the Acute Myeloid Leukaemia risk factors present at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.

ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an4
Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME](#) is the same as attribute [ACUTE ONCOLOGY EPISODE OUTCOME](#).

ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an150
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#).

[ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#) is free text to specify if the [PATIENT](#) has any complication that is not listed in [INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#), where the [INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#) is National Code 'The [PATIENT](#) had other complications that is not in the [Esophageal Complications Consensus Group \(ECCG\) recommended complications list above](#)'. [ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#) is free text to specify if the [PATIENT](#) has any complication that is not listed in [INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#).

For further guidance on recording of [ADDITIONAL INTERNATIONAL ESOPHAGEAL DATABASE SURGICAL COMPLICATIONS](#), see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from **ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an4
National Codes: See [ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)

Notes:

[ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from **ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE

Attributes:

[ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE](#)

ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE (RETIRED) renamed from **ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ad.ADULT_COMORBIDITY_EVALUATION_-_27_SCORE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ADULT_COMORBIDITY_EVALUATION_-_27_SCORE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired ADULT COMORBIDITY EVALUATION - 27 SCORE

AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE](#) is the same as attribute [AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE TYPES

AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE

Attribute:

AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA) (RETIRED) renamed from **ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
Default Codes:-	8—Not Applicable (Not Tested)
	9—Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [ALK GENE FUSION STATUS](#).

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA\)](#) is the status of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) Gene Fusion for Anaplastic Large Cell Lymphoma (ALCL) (a rare type of Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL)) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA) (RETIRED) renamed from **ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

Attribute:

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
--

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA) (RETIRED) renamed from **ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALK_GENE_FUSION_STATUS_(ANAPLASTIC_LARGE_CELL_LYMPHOMA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ALK_GENE_FUSION_STATUS_(ANAPLASTIC_LARGE_CELL_LYMPHOMA)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (ANAPLASTIC LARGE CELL LYMPHOMA)

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from **ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ALK GENE FUSION STATUS
Default Codes:-	8—Not Applicable (Not Tested)

Notes:

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(LUNG CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [ALK GENE FUSION STATUS](#).

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS \(LUNG CANCER\)](#) is the status of the Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase (ALK) Gene Fusion for the mutation underlying the development of non-small cell lung cancer during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)

Attributes:

[ALK GENE FUSION STATUS](#)

ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALK_GENE_FUSION_STATUS_(LUNG_CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ALK_GENE_FUSION_STATUS_(LUNG_CANCER)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired ALK GENE FUSION STATUS (LUNG CANCER)

ALLRED SCORE (OESTROGEN RECEPTOR), renamed from **ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ALLRED SCORE \(ESTROGEN RECEPTOR\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#). [ALLRED SCORE \(OESTROGEN RECEPTOR\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

[ALLRED SCORE \(ESTROGEN RECEPTOR\)](#) is the [Allred Score](#) for the Estrogen Receptor (ER) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#). [ALLRED SCORE \(OESTROGEN RECEPTOR\)](#) is the [Allred Score](#) for the oestrogen receptor during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

The permitted values are 0 and 2-8.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

ALLRED SCORE (OESTROGEN RECEPTOR), renamed from **ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALLRED_SCORE_(ESTROGEN_RECEPTOR) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALLRED_SCORE_(OESTROGEN_RECEPTOR)
- Changed Description

ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ALLRED SCORE \(PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#)

[ALLRED SCORE \(PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR\)](#) is the [Allred Score](#) for the Progesterone Receptor (PR) during a [Breast Cancer Care Spell](#).

The permitted values are 0 and 2-8.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).~~ [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

[ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) is the Cerebrospinal Fluid level of [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#) in the Cerebro Spinal Fluid at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#), when values are greater than 100,000. [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the maximum level of [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#) in the Cerebro Spinal Fluid at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#), recorded during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#), when the values are greater than 100,000.

ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALPHA_FETOPROTEIN_(CEREBROSPINAL_FLUID) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALPHA_FETOPROTEIN_(CEREBROSPINAL_FLUID_MAXIMUM_AT_DIAGNOSIS)
- Changed Description

ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (SERUM MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).~~ [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(SERUM MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

[ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the maximum level of [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#) collected at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#), when values are greater than 100,000. [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN \(SERUM MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the maximum serum level of [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#), during a [Cancer Care Spell](#), when the values are greater than 100,000.

ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (SERUM MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS), renamed from ALPHA FETOPROTEIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALPHA_FETOPROTEIN_(MAXIMUM_AT_DIAGNOSIS) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.Ag.ALPHA_FETOPROTEIN_(SERUM_MAXIMUM_AT_DIAGNOSIS)
- Changed Description

ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
----------------	-----

National Codes: See [ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [ANAPLASTIC NEPHROBLASTOMA TYPE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

ANATOMICAL SIDE (IMAGING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code) 9 - Not Known (Not recorded) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[ANATOMICAL SIDE \(IMAGING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE FOR IMAGING](#).

ANATOMICAL SIDE (NECK DISSECTION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ANATOMICAL SIDE
Default Codes:	4 - Not Performed 8 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

~~[ANATOMICAL SIDE \(NECK DISSECTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) to identify the laterality of the neck dissection if performed during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [ANATOMICAL SIDE \(NECK DISSECTION\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#). [ANATOMICAL SIDE \(NECK DISSECTION\)](#) is the laterality of the neck dissection performed during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES) (RETIRED), renamed from ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See ANATOMICAL SIDE
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

~~[ANATOMICAL SIDE \(POSITIVE NODES\)](#) is the same as attribute [ANATOMICAL SIDE](#) to identify the laterality of the positive nodes during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES) (RETIRED), renamed from ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)

Attributes:

ANATOMICAL SIDE

ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES) (RETIRED), renamed from **ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.An.ANATOMICAL_SIDE_(POSITIVE_NODES) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.A.ANATOMICAL_SIDE_(POSITIVE_NODES)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired ANATOMICAL SIDE (POSITIVE NODES)

BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an4
Format/Length:	max an3
National Codes:	See BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [BASIS OF DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER](#).

BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (CEREBROSPINAL FLUID)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

~~[BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) is the Cerebrospinal Fluid level of [BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#) measured only for Central Nervous System (CNS) germ [CELL Tumours](#).~~ [BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN \(CEREBROSPINAL FLUID\)](#) is the Cerebrospinal Fluid level of [BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#) measured for Central Nervous System (CNS) germ [CELL Tumours](#) during a [Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell](#).

BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN (MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n8
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN \(MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

~~[BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN \(MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the maximum serum level of [BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#) measured at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).~~ [BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN \(MAXIMUM AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the maximum serum level of [BETA HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN](#) measured at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	3 - Not assessed (Cannot be assessed) 4 - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

[BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#)

BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Bo.BONE_INVASION_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.BONE_INVASION_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired BONE INVASION INDICATION CODE

BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATORS

BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR

Attribute:

[BONE OR CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATOR](#)

BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS](#)
 Default Codes: X - Test not performed

Notes:

[BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS](#).

Note: the [BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is recorded if the [ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is 'Negative (less than 1%)'. Note: the [BREAST PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is recorded if the [OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is 'Negative (less than 1%)'.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

BRESLOW THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[BRESLOW THICKNESS](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

~~[BRESLOW THICKNESS](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PERSON's Breslow Thickness](#), where the [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)', to the nearest 0.01mm during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [BRESLOW THICKNESS](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PERSON's Breslow Thickness](#) during a [Skin Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)', to the nearest 0.01mm.

BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE (LUNG CANCER)_ renamed from BRONCHOSCOPY PERFORMED TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Br.BRONCHOSCOPY_PERFORMED_TYPE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.B.Br.BRONCHOSCOPY_PERFORMED_TYPE_(LUNG_CANCER)

CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

Attribute:

CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE
--

CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_CLINICAL_TRIAL_TREATMENT_TYPE Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_CLINICAL_TRIAL_TREATMENT_TYPE to
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CANCER CLINICAL TRIAL TREATMENT TYPE

CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10 GGYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE~~ is the same as attribute ~~ACTIVITY DATE~~.

~~CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE~~ is the ~~Clinical Intervention Date~~ of the first dental assessment by a ~~GENERAL DENTAL PRACTITIONER~~, which contributes to preparation for treatment, during a ~~Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell~~. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE

Attributes:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_DENTAL_ASSESSMENT_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CANCER_DENTAL_ASSESSMENT_DATE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CANCER DENTAL ASSESSMENT DATE

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE is the same as attribute **EVENT DATE**.

~~CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE~~ is the date the ~~Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan~~ was completed, i.e. the date the ~~Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan~~ was sent to the ~~PATIENT~~ and / or the ~~GENERAL PRACTITIONER~~. **CANCER END OF TREATMENT SUMMARY PLAN COMPLETION DATE** is the date the **Cancer End of Treatment Summary Plan** was completed and sent to the **PATIENT** and / or the **GENERAL PRACTITIONER** during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: See [ICD-10 CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL) is the same as attribute **CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE**.

~~CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL)~~ is the ~~International Classification of Diseases (ICD)~~ code of the original ~~PATIENT DIAGNOSIS~~ of the ~~Cancer Progression~~. **CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL)** is the **International Classification of Diseases (ICD)** code of the **Cancer Progression** during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL) will be agreed at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting by the CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM. For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set - Core, CANCER PROGRESSION (ICD ORIGINAL):

- Is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code of the original PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of the Cancer Progression during a Cancer Care Spell
- Will be agreed at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting by the CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM.

CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE</u>
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)

Notes:

CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE is the same as attribute CANCER SPECIMEN NATURE. Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <u>CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION</u>
Default Codes:	XX - Cannot be assessed 99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION is the same as attribute CANCER VASCULAR OR LYMPHATIC INVASION. Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Oxygen Consumption (VO2) of a Cardiopulmonary Exercise Test as a percentage. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The score is in the range 0-200. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Note: the result for this test is usually less than 100%, but it is possible for it to be above 100% as it is percentage predicted. Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT (RETIRED) renamed from CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from **CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARDIOPULMONARY_EXERCISE_TEST_RESULT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARDIOPULMONARY_EXERCISE_TEST_RESULT
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an4
National Codes: See [CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

Attribute:

[CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE](#)

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARDIOPULMONARY_EXERCISE_TEST_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARDIOPULMONARY_EXERCISE_TEST_TYPE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST TYPE

CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(DIETITIAN INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(DIETITIAN INITIAL\)](#) is the [Care Contact Date](#) of the [Initial Contact](#) with a [Dietitian](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)

Attributes

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_CONTACT_DATE_(DIETITIAN_INITIAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARE_CONTACT_DATE_(DIETITIAN_INITIAL)
 - Changed Description
 - null
 - Retired CARE CONTACT DATE (DIETITIAN INITIAL)
-

CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[CARE CONTACT DATE \(SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL\)](#) is the [Care Contact Date](#) of the [Initial Contact](#) with a [Speech and Language Therapist](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)

Attributes

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_CONTACT_DATE_(SPEECH_AND_LANGUAGE_THERAPIST_INITIAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARE_CONTACT_DATE_(SPEECH_AND_LANGUAGE_THERAPIST_INITIAL)
 - Changed Description
 - null
 - Retired CARE CONTACT DATE (SPEECH AND LANGUAGE THERAPIST INITIAL)
-

CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_MAIN_SPECIALTY_CODE_(DIAGNOSIS) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_MAIN_SPECIALTY_CODE_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)
-

CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRED BY)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_MAIN_SPECIALTY_CODE_(CANCER_REFERRAL) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_MAIN_SPECIALTY_CODE_(CANCER_REFERRED_BY)

CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (SKIN CANCER)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL OPERATING SURGEON TYPE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_OPERATING_SURGEON_TYPE_(CANCER) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_OPERATING_SURGEON_TYPE_(SKIN_CANCER)

CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

Attributes:

CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE FOR CANCER

CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_SENIOR_OPERATING_SURGEON_GRADE_(CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARE_PROFESSIONAL_SENIOR_OPERATING_SURGEON_GRADE_(CANCER)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CARE PROFESSIONAL SENIOR OPERATING SURGEON GRADE (CANCER)

CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	3 - Not assessed (Cannot be assessed) 4 - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Attributes:

[CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE](#)

CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Care.CARTILAGE_INVASION_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CARTILAGE_INVASION_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CARTILAGE INVASION INDICATION CODE

CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

~~[CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s cellularity (the degree, quality, or condition of cells that are present) as a percentage.~~
[CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT](#)'s cellularity (the number of [CELLS](#) in a [TISSUE SAMPLE](#)) as a percentage during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE (RETIRED), renamed from CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an4
National Codes: See [CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#)
Default Codes: X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~[CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#) is the same as attribute [CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE (RETIRED), renamed from CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Attributes:

[CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#)

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE (RETIRED), renamed from CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from
 Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Ce.CERVICAL_GLANDULAR_INTRAEPITHELIAL_NEOPLASIA_PRESENCE_AND_GRADE to
 Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.C.CERVICAL_GLANDULAR_INTRAEPITHELIAL_NEOPLASIA_PRESENCE_AND_GRADE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:
CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute [CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	CGIN PRESENCE
plural	CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODES

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

CERVICAL GLANDULAR INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE
Default Codes:	X Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)
Default Codes:	X Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed) (Retired 1 April 2024)

Notes:
[CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#) is the same as attribute [CERVICAL INTRAEPITHELIAL NEOPLASIA PRESENCE AND GRADE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max an100
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:
[CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

For the [CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME](#) is free text further information to record the name of the [Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group](#) guideline. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

Attributes:

[PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#)

CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Ce.CHILDRENS_CANCER_AND_LEUKAEMIA_GROUP_GUIDELINE_NAME to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CHILDRENS_CANCER_AND_LEUKAEMIA_GROUP_GUIDELINE_NAME
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINE NAME

CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#) is the same as [CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGES

CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE

Attributes:

[CHILDRENS ONCOLOGY GROUP STAGING SYSTEM STAGE](#)

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY](#)
 Default Codes:

Notes:

[CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY \(CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY](#) for the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the [PATIENT](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of cancer. [CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY \(CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY](#). [CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY \(CONSULTANT AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the age category in which the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the [PATIENT](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) of cancer is specialising in for a [Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY \(CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY](#) for the [CONSULTANT](#) responsible for the [PRESCRIPTION](#) of [Chemotherapy](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

Attribute:

[CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY](#)

CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Ce.CHILDREN_TEENAGERS_AND_YOUNG_ADULTS_AGE_CATEGORY_(CONSULTANT_PRESCRIBING_CHEMOTHERAPY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CHILDREN_TEENAGERS_AND_YOUNG_ADULTS_AGE_CATEGORY_(CONSULTANT_PRESCRIBING_CHEMOTHERAPY)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS AGE CATEGORY (CONSULTANT PRESCRIBING CHEMOTHERAPY)

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS (LIVER CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS FOR LIVER CANCER
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS \(LIVER CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS FOR LIVER CANCER](#).

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS (LIVER CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS (LIVER CANCER)

Attribute:

[CHOLANGIOCARCINOMA RISK FACTORS FOR LIVER CANCER](#)

CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: n1.n1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
~~CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL) is the PERSON SCORE recorded during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell, where the ASSESSMENT TOOL is 'Sokal Index'. CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL) is the same as attribute PERSON SCORE. CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL) is recorded during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell, where the ASSESSMENT TOOL is 'Sokal Index'.~~

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes: X—Cannot be assessed

Notes:
~~CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE
Attribute:
[CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE](#)

CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLARKS_LEVEL_IV_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CLARKS_LEVEL_IV_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CLARKS LEVEL IV INDICATION CODE

CLAVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS, renamed from **CALVIEN-DINDO CLASSIFICATION OF SURGICAL CLASSIFICATIONS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CALVIEN-DINDO_CLASSIFICATION_OF_SURGICAL_CLASSIFICATIONS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLAVIEN-DINDO_CLASSIFICATION_OF_SURGICAL_CLASSIFICATIONS

CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
~~CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER) is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE.~~
~~CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER) is the Clinical Intervention Date on which a clinical status assessment was performed during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)

Attributes:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER) (RETIRED)_ renamed from CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLINICAL_STATUS_ASSESSMENT_DATE_(CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CLINICAL_STATUS_ASSESSMENT_DATE_(CANCER)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CLINICAL STATUS ASSESSMENT DATE (CANCER)

CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10.CCYY-MM-DD

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).

[CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE](#) is the [Start Date](#) of the [CLINICAL TRIAL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE

Attributes:

[ACTIVITY DATE](#)

CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cl.CLINICAL_TRIAL_START_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CLINICAL_TRIAL_START_DATE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CLINICAL TRIAL START DATE

COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an36

National Codes:

Default Codes:

Notes:

[COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#).

The [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) provides a unique identifier (per [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) of [Cancer Services](#)) to identify each [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#). It is used to uniquely identify and, if necessary, to sequence check [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submissions. [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) provides a unique identifier (per [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) of [Cancer Services](#)) to identify each [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission to the [National Disease Registration Service](#).

[COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) is used to uniquely identify and, if necessary, to sequence check [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submissions.

For each submission, the [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) should be incremented by 1.

The [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) may appear on data quality reports, error reports, and audit logs exchanged between the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) and submitting [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#). The [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) may appear on data quality reports, error reports, and audit logs exchanged between the [National Disease Registration Service](#) and submitting [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#).

The [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) must be populated in the [COSDS Submission Identifier](#) group within the [COSDS XML Schema](#), by the sender of the data set submission, prior to transmission of the data to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#). The [COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER](#) must be populated in the [COSDS Submission Identifier](#) group within the [COSDS XML Schema](#), by the sender of the data set submission, prior to transmission of the data to the [National Disease Registration Service](#).

COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min n1 max n7
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT](#) is the same as attribute [RECORD COUNT](#).

The [COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT](#) provides a count of records contained within a [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#). The [COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT](#) provides a count of records contained within a [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission to the [National Disease Registration Service](#). This information is used to ensure files are complete upon receipt, and to maintain accurate file processing.

The [COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT](#) must be populated in the [COSDS Submission Identifier](#) group within the [COSDS XML Schema](#) by the sender of the data set submission, prior to transmission of the data to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#). The [COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT](#) must be populated in the [COSDS Submission Identifier](#) group within the [COSDS XML Schema](#) by the sender of the data set submission, prior to transmission of the data to the [National Disease Registration Service](#).

COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an36
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [RECORD IDENTIFIER](#).

The [COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) is used in conjunction with the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) to uniquely identify a record within a [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission to the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#). The [COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) is used in conjunction with the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#) to uniquely identify a record within a [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) submission to the [National Disease Registration Service](#).

The [COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) may appear on data quality reports, error reports, and audit logs exchanged between the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) and the submitting [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#). The [COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER](#) may appear on data quality reports, error reports, and audit logs exchanged between the [National Disease Registration Service](#) and the submitting [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(CODE OF PROVIDER\)](#).

The COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER must be populated for each record, in the COSDS Record Identifier group within the COSDS Message, by the sender of the data set submission prior to transmission of the data to the National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service. The COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER must be populated for each record, in the COSDS Record Identifier group within the COSDS Message, by the sender of the data set submission prior to transmission of the data to the National Disease Registration Service.

CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE (RETIRED) ~~renamed from CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE~~

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE
Default Codes:	NA—Not Available

Notes:

~~[CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE (RETIRED) ~~renamed from CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE~~

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

Attributes:

[CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE](#)

CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE (RETIRED) ~~renamed from CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE~~

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cy.CYTOGENETIC_ANALYSIS_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CYTOGENETIC_ANALYSIS_CODE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CYTOGENETIC ANALYSIS CODE

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA) (RETIRED) ~~renamed from CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)~~

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA
Default Codes:	X—Not Informative 9—Not Known (Not Available)

Notes:

~~[CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE \(RHABDOMYOSARCOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA) (RETIRED) ~~renamed from CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)~~

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)

Attributes:

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE FOR RHABDOMYOSARCOMA

CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA) (RETIRED), renamed from **CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cy.CYTOGENETIC_PRESENCE_TYPE_(RHABDOMYOSARCOMA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.CYTOGENETIC_PRESENCE_TYPE_(RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired CYTOGENETIC PRESENCE TYPE (RHABDOMYOSARCOMA)

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE), renamed from **CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE) is the same as attribute CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE for the axillary Lymph Node during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.~~ **CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)** is the same as attribute **CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE**. Note: This item does not adhere to **NHS England Data Design Principles** but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE), renamed from **CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)	CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)	renamed from CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (NODE)
Attribute:	
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE	Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute
CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE	
•	Changed Name from
• Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cy.CYTOLOGY_RESULT_CODE_(NODE)	
• Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.C.Cy.CYTOLOGY_RESULT_CODE_(AXILLARY_LYMPH_NODE)	to
• Changed Description	
• null	

CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
National Codes:	See CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST) is the same as attribute CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE for the breast during a Breast Cancer Care Spell.~~ **CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE (BREAST)** is the same as attribute **CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST**. Note: This item does not adhere to **NHS England Data Design Principles** but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE (BLADDER CANCER), renamed from **DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
National Codes:	See DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR BLADDER CANCER

Default Codes: X - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)
9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done) (Retired 1 April 2020)

Notes:
~~DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE.~~
~~DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE (BLADDER CANCER) is the same as attribute DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR BLADDER CANCER.~~ Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE (BLADDER CANCER) renamed from **DETRUSOR MUSCLE PRESENCE INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DeI.DETRUSOR_MUSCLE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.DeI.DETRUSOR_MUSCLE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE_(BLADDER_CANCER)
- Changed Description

DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: See [ICD-10 CODE](#)
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:
[DIAGNOSIS \(ICD PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

~~DIAGNOSIS (ICD PATHOLOGICAL) is the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~
[DIAGNOSIS \(ICD PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) code of the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination.

DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:
[DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODES

DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Attribute:
[DISTAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#)

DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n3.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA is the maximum distance of spread of the Tumour beyond muscularis propria, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)' during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell. DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.~~

DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the maximum distance of the spread of the Tumour beyond the muscularis propria during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'.

Note: if there is doubt about the sites of the muscularis propria, the distance should be estimated as accurately as possible.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n3.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE is the distance of the Tumour from the dentate line for Abdomino-Perineal Excision of Rectum (APER) specimens, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)' during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell. DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE. DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the distance of the Tumour from the dentate line for Abdomino-Perineal Excision of Rectum (APER) specimens during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'.~~

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED CIRCUMFERENTIAL RESECTION MARGIN renamed from **DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length: max n2.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN is the distance from the outer margin of the Tumour to the closest non peritonealised resection margin, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)' during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell. DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED CIRCUMFERENTIAL RESECTION MARGIN is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE. DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED CIRCUMFERENTIAL RESECTION MARGIN is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the distance from the outer margin of the Tumour to the closest non peritonealised circumferential resection margin during a Colorectal Cancer Care Spell, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'.~~

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED CIRCUMFERENTIAL RESECTION MARGIN renamed from **DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISTANCE_TO_CLOSEST_NON_PERITONEALISED_RESECTION_MARGIN to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.D.Disa.DISTANCE_TO_CLOSEST_NON_PERITONEALISED_CIRCUMFERENTIAL_RESECTION_MARGIN
- Changed Description

DISTANCE TO MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[DISTANCE TO MARGIN](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

[DISTANCE TO MARGIN](#) is the distance of the [Tumour](#) to the closest relevant margin (the rim of [TISSUE](#) around the [Tumour](#) or lesion which has been removed) whether the [Tumour](#) is invasive or non invasive, where the [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is '*Millimetres (mm)*'.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE](#) is the same as attribute [DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUSES

ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

Attribute:

ENDOMETRIAL OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Default Codes: 98 - Not Applicable (Not Assessed)
 99 - Not Known (Failed Analysis)

Notes:
~~EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS is the same as attribute EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Attribute:
[EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS](#)

EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.Ep.EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_MUTATIONAL_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_MUTATIONAL_STATUS
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR MUTATIONAL STATUS

EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
 National Codes: See [EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT](#)
 Default Codes: X - Not Known (Not Performed)

Notes:
~~EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT is the same as attribute EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT.~~

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULTS

EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Attribute:
[EPSTEIN BARR VIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT](#)

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED) renamed from EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an1

National Codes: See [EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE](#) is the same as attribute [EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED) renamed from **EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

~~EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE~~

Attribute:

[EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE](#)

EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE (RETIRED) renamed from **EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Ep.EUROPEAN_LEUKAEMIA_NET_GENETIC_RISK_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.EUROPEAN_LEUKAEMIA_NET_GENETIC_RISK_CODE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired EUROPEAN LEUKAEMIA NET GENETIC RISK CODE

EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE](#)
Default Codes: 98 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)
99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [EXCISION MARGIN INDICATION CODE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS](#) is the same as attribute [EXTENT OF ATELECTASIS](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION](#)

Default Codes:

Notes:

EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION is the same as attribute **EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION**.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASIONS

EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION

Attribute:

EXTENT OF LYMPHOVASCULAR INVASION

EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD (RETIRED), renamed from **EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD
Default Codes:	

Notes:

EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD is the same as attribute **EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD (RETIRED), renamed from **EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD

Attribute:

EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD

EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD (RETIRED), renamed from **EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Ex.EXTENT_OF_METASTATIC_SPREAD to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.EXTENT_OF_METASTATIC_SPREAD
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired EXTENT OF METASTATIC SPREAD

EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION](#) is the same as attribute [EXTENT OF PLEURAL INVASION](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	3 - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [EXTRACAPSULAR SPREAD INDICATION CODE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE (RETIRED), renamed from EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE](#) is the same as attribute [EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE (RETIRED), renamed from EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

Attributes

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE (RETIRED), renamed from EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Ex.EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE_SITE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.EXTRAMEDULLARY_DISEASE_SITE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired EXTRAMEDULLARY DISEASE SITE

EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [EXTRANODAL SPREAD INDICATOR](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England

Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPES

FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE

Attribute:

FIBROSIS IN BACKGROUND LIVER TYPE

FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) is '[Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index 2](#)'. [FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

[FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE](#) is recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) is '[Follicular Lymphoma International Prognostic Index 2](#)'.

The score is in the range 0-5.

For further guidance on recording of [FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE](#), see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED) renamed from FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max an5
National Codes:	See FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION \(ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED)_ renamed from FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Attributes:

[FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION FOR ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA](#)

FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA) (RETIRED)_ renamed from FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.Fo.FRENCH_AMERICAN_BRITISH_CLASSIFICATION_(ACUTE_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.F.FRENCH_AMERICAN_BRITISH_CLASSIFICATION_(ACUTE_MYELOID_LEUKAEMIA)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired FRENCH AMERICAN BRITISH CLASSIFICATION (ACUTE MYELOID LEUKAEMIA)

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATORS

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR

Attributes:

[FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION SUSPECTED OR CONFIRMED INDICATOR](#)

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPES

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

Attribute:

FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE.~~

~~GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE is the date the Gene or Stratification Biomarker was reported (i.e. final decision has been made on the SAMPLE). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT ANALYSED DATE

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE (RETIRED), renamed from **GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_REPORTED_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_REPORTED_DATE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER REPORTED DATE

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED (RETIRED), renamed from **GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED is the same as attribute GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED (RETIRED), renamed from **GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Attributes

[GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED](#)

GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED (RETIRED)_ renamed from GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_TYPE_ANALYSED to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_TYPE_ANALYSED
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED

GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	
Default Codes:	X - Test not done

Notes:

[GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [GENETIC CONFIRMATION INDICATOR](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED (RETIRED)_ renamed from GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#) is the same as attribute [GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED (RETIRED)_ renamed from GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Attributes

[GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#)

GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED (RETIRED)_ renamed from GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GERMLINE_GENETIC_TEST_TYPE_OFFERED to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GERMLINE_GENETIC_TEST_TYPE_OFFERED
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED

GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY PRIMARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (The grade does not apply to the Tumour)

Notes:

GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY PRIMARY) is the same as attribute **GLEASON GRADE**.

GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY PRIMARY) is the most extensive **GLEASON GRADE** for the **Tumour** in the **Biopsy**.

The value is presented in the range 3-5 and 8.

Note: This item does not adhere to **NHS England Data Design Principles** but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GLEASON GRADES (BIOPSY PRIMARY)

GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY PRIMARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY PRIMARY)

Attribute:

GLEASON GRADE

GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY SECONDARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (The grade does not apply to the Tumour)

Notes:

GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY SECONDARY) is the same as attribute **GLEASON GRADE**.

GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY SECONDARY) is the highest **GLEASON GRADE** or the second most extensive grade for the **Tumour** in the **Biopsy**.

The value is presented in the range 3-5 and 8.

Note: If no additional grades are present, **GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY PRIMARY)** and **GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY SECONDARY)** are the same.

Note: This item does not adhere to **NHS England Data Design Principles** but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GLEASON GRADES (BIOPSY SECONDARY)

GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY SECONDARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY SECONDARY)

Attribute:

GLEASON GRADE

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY PRIMARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (The grade does not apply to the <u>Tumour</u>)

Notes:

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY PRIMARY) is the same as attribute **GLEASON GRADE**.

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY PRIMARY) is the most extensive **GLEASON GRADE** for the Tumour in the non-Biopsy SAMPLE.

The value is presented in the range 2-5 and 8.

Note: This item does not adhere to **NHS England Data Design Principles** but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GLEASON GRADES (NON-BIOPSY PRIMARY)

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY PRIMARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY PRIMARY)

Attribute:

<u>GLEASON GRADE</u>

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY SECONDARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (The grade does not apply to the <u>Tumour</u>)

Notes:

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY SECONDARY) is the same as attribute **GLEASON GRADE**.

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY SECONDARY) is the highest **GLEASON GRADE** or the second most extensive grade for the Tumour in the non-Biopsy SAMPLE, including Transurethral Resection of the Prostate (TURP) and radical Patient Procedures.

The value is presented in the range 2-5 and 8.

Note: If no additional grades are present, **GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY PRIMARY)** and **GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY SECONDARY)** are the same.

Note: This item does not adhere to **NHS England Data Design Principles** but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GLEASON GRADES (NON-BIOPSY SECONDARY)

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY SECONDARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY SECONDARY)

Attribute:

<u>GLEASON GRADE</u>

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY TERTIARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (The grade does not apply to the Tumour)

Notes:

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY TERTIARY) is the same as attribute **GLEASON GRADE**.

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY TERTIARY) is the value of the **GLEASON GRADE** in addition to the **GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY PRIMARY)** and **GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY SECONDARY)**.

The value is presented in the range 3-5 and 8.

Note: This item does not adhere to **NHS England Data Design Principles** but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists data set only**. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	GLEASON GRADES (NON-BIOPSY TERTIARY)

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY TERTIARY)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY TERTIARY)

Attribute:

GLEASON GRADE

GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY) (RETIRED) renamed from **GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY) is the same as attribute **GLEASON GRADE** for the most extensive Gleason grade.

The value is presented in the range 2-5. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY) (RETIRED) renamed from **GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)

Attribute:

GLEASON GRADE

GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY) (RETIRED) renamed from **GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GI.GLEASON_GRADE_(PRIMARY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GLEASON_GRADE_(PRIMARY)
- Changed Description

- null
- Retired GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)

GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY) (RETIRED) renamed from GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[GLEASON GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#) is the same as attribute [GLEASON GRADE](#) where additional grades are present.

The value is presented in the range 2-5. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Note: [GLEASON GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#) records the highest grade ([Biopsy](#)) or the second most extensive grade (TURP (Transurethral resection of the prostate) and radicales). If no additional grades are present, [GLEASON GRADE \(PRIMARY\)](#) and [GLEASON GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#) are the same. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY) (RETIRED) renamed from GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)

Attribute:

GLEASON GRADE

GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY) (RETIRED) renamed from GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GI.GLEASON_GRADE_(SECONDARY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GLEASON_GRADE_(SECONDARY)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)

GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY) (RETIRED) renamed from GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable

Notes:

[GLEASON GRADE \(TERTIARY\)](#) is the same as attribute [GLEASON GRADE](#) where there is a different third grade in addition to the [GLEASON GRADE \(PRIMARY\)](#) and [GLEASON GRADE \(SECONDARY\)](#).

The value is presented in the range 3-5 and 8. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY) (RETIRED) renamed from GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)

Attribute:

--

GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY) (RETIRED)_ renamed from GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GI.GLEASON_GRADE_(TERTIARY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.G.GLEASON_GRADE_(TERTIARY)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
Default Codes:	GX - Grade of differentiation is not appropriate or cannot be assessed

Notes:

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION](#).

~~[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the definitive grade of the [Tumour](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).~~ [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the definitive grade of the [Tumour](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION
Default Codes:	GX - Grade of differentiation is not appropriate or cannot be assessed

Notes:

[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION](#).

~~[GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the definitive grade of the [Tumour](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~ [GRADE OF DIFFERENTIATION \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the definitive grade of the [Tumour](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT](#) is the same as attribute [GYNAECOLOGICAL CANCER SITE OF PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS

Default Codes: X—Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)
Default Codes: X - Not Assessable (Fragmented Specimen)

Notes:

[GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS](#).

For specific National Code usage, see [GYNAECOLOGICAL CAPSULE STATUS](#). Note: where both ovaries are affected, the most severe should be recorded.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUSES

HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS

Attribute:

[HAEMATOLOGICAL CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM INVOLVEMENT STATUS](#)

HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: n1
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) is ['Hasenclever Index'](#). [HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

[HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE](#) is recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) is ['Hasenclever Index'](#).

The score is in the range 0-7.

For further guidance on recording of [HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE](#), see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN DISCUSSION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN DISCUSSION DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE.

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN DISCUSSION DATE is the Care Contact Date that a Holistic Needs Assessment or Personalised Care and Support Plan is offered, declined, completed, deemed not required or is unable to be completed during a Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN DISCUSSION DATES

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN DISCUSSION DATE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN DISCUSSION DATE

Attribute:

<u>ACTIVITY DATE</u>

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <u>HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY is the same as attribute HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINTS OF CANCER PATHWAY

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Attribute:

<u>HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY</u>

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <u>HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS is the same as attribute HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUSES

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS

Attribute:

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLAN STATUS

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE (RETIRED), renamed from HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE is the same as attribute ACTIVITY DATE.

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE is the Care Contact Date that a Holistic Needs Assessment is completed. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE (RETIRED), renamed from HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Attribute:

ACTIVITY DATE

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE (RETIRED), renamed from HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hi.HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT_COMPLETED_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT_COMPLETED_DATE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT COMPLETED DATE

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER
Default Codes:

Notes:

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER) is the same as attribute HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY FOR CANCER. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT POINT OF PATHWAY (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST CANCER)_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR IN SITU HYBRIDISATION RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_IN_SITU_HYBRIDISATION_RECEPTOR_STATUS_(BREAST)` to `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_IN_SITU_HYBRIDISATION_RECEPTOR_STATUS_(BREAST_CANCER)`
- Changed Description

HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR 2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL SCORE_ renamed from HUMAN EPIDERMAL GROWTH FACTOR RECEPTOR STATUS (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_STATUS_(BREAST)` to `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HUMAN_EPIDERMAL_GROWTH_FACTOR_RECEPTOR_2_IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL_SCORE`

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Performed)

Notes:

[HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS IN SITU HYBRIDISATION TEST RESULT](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP (AT DIAGNOSIS)_ renamed from INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP](#) is the same as attribute [INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP](#). [INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP](#). [INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the post-surgical disease group at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for a [PATIENT](#) during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP (AT DIAGNOSIS)_ renamed from INTERGROUP RHABDOMYOSARCOMA STUDY POST SURGICAL GROUP

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERGROUP_RHABDOMYOSARCOMA_STUDY_POST_SURGICAL_GROUP` to `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.I.In.INTERGROUP_RHABDOMYOSARCOMA_STUDY_POST_SURGICAL_GROUP_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)`
- Changed Description

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE is recorded during a **Haematological Cancer Care Spell**, where the **ASSESSMENT TOOL** is **'International Prognostic Index'**.

The score is in the range 0-5.

For further guidance on recording **INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE**, see the **National Disease Registration Service website** at: **Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	IPI SCORE
plural	INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORES

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#) is the same as attribute [INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY OF PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY TUMOUR LOCAL STAGE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATORS

INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR

Attribute:

INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR

INVASIVE THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n2.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

INVASIVE THICKNESS is the thickness or depth of the invasive Lesion, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'. INVASIVE THICKNESS is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE. INVASIVE THICKNESS is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the thickness or depth of the invasive Lesion for the cervix and vulva, during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the percentage of Tumour CELLS that are positive for Ki-67 (a cellular marker for proliferation) during a Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute KI-67 STAINING PERFORMED INDICATION CODE. Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

KIDNEY HYDRONEPHROSIS INDICATION CODE renamed from **HYDRONEPHROSIS CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.H.Hu.HYDRONEPHROSIS_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.K.KIDNEY_HYDRONEPHROSIS_INDICATION_CODE

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT) (RETIRED) renamed from **LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: max n6
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT) is the upper limit of normal for the Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) (an enzyme found in abnormal amounts in the blood of PATIENTS with cancer), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Units per litre (U/L)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT) (RETIRED), renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)

Attributes:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT) (RETIRED), renamed from LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE_LEVEL_(NORMAL_UPPER_LIMIT) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE_LEVEL_(NORMAL_UPPER_LIMIT)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (NORMAL UPPER LIMIT)

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS) is the peak Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) (an enzyme found in abnormal amounts in the blood of PATIENTS with cancer) at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Units per litre (U/L)'. LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE. LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE LEVEL (PEAK AT DIAGNOSIS) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the peak Lactate Dehydrogenase (LDH) (an enzyme found in abnormal amounts in the blood of PATIENTS with cancer) at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS during a Cancer Care Spell, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Units per litre (U/L)'.

LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK) is the same as attribute LARGEST METASTASIS, where the neck has been dissected on the left side during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell. LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK) is the same as attribute LARGEST METASTASIS. LARGEST METASTASIS (LEFT NECK) is the size of the largest metastasis, where the neck has been dissected on the left side during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK) is the same as attribute LARGEST METASTASIS, where the neck has been dissected on the right side during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell.~~ LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK) is the same as attribute LARGEST METASTASIS. LARGEST METASTASIS (RIGHT NECK) is the size of the largest metastasis, where the neck has been dissected on the right side during a Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

LESION ANATOMICAL SITE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER SURGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See LESION ANATOMICAL SITE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

LESION ANATOMICAL SITE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER SURGICAL) is the same as attribute LESION ANATOMICAL SITE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER.

LESION ANATOMICAL SITE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER SURGICAL) is the surgically determined anatomical location of the Lesion (s) or where the Lesion is centred during a Central Nervous System Cancer Care Spell.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ANATOMICAL LESION LOCATIONS (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER SURGICAL)

LESION ANATOMICAL SITE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER SURGICAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LESION ANATOMICAL SITE (CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER SURGICAL)

Attribute:

LESION ANATOMICAL SITE FOR CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM CANCER
--

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

Attributes:

[LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE](#)

LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Le.LESION_DIAMETER_GREATER_THAN_20MM_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LESION_DIAMETER_GREATER_THAN_20MM_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired LESION DIAMETER GREATER THAN 20MM INDICATION CODE

LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[LESION LOCATION \(RADIOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION](#).

[LESION LOCATION \(RADIOLOGICAL\)](#) is the radiologically determined anatomical location of the [Lesion](#) (the largest [Lesion](#) if more than one) or where centred. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#) [LESION LOCATION \(RADIOLOGICAL\)](#) is recorded prior to treatment. **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)

Attributes:

[TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION](#)

LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Le.LESION_LOCATION_(RADIOLOGICAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LESION_LOCATION_(RADIOLOGICAL)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired LESION LOCATION (RADIOLOGICAL)

LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max n3.max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[LESION SIZE \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [LESION SIZE](#).

LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL) is the diameter of the Lesion, (or largest Lesion if there is more than one), where the histology of a SAMPLE proves to be invasive, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is Millimetres (mm). LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL) is the diameter of the Lesion, (or largest Lesion if there is more than one), where the histology of a SAMPLE proves to be invasive during a Cancer Care Spell, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is Millimetres (mm).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) is the same as attribute LESION SIZE.

LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) is the radiologically estimated size of the maximum diameter of the primary Lesion (or largest Lesion if there is more than one), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is Millimetres (mm). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Central Nervous System, record '00' to indicate the Tumour or Lesion is not assessable for diffuse Tumours (e.g. gliomatosis cerebri). The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

Attributes:

LESION SIZE

LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Le.LESION_SIZE_(RADIOLOGICAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LESION_SIZE_(RADIOLOGICAL)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See <u>LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE</u>
Default Codes:	X—Cannot be assessed 0—Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

Attributes

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE
--

LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Le.LESION_VERTICAL_THICKNESS_GREATER_THAN_2MM_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LESION_VERTICAL_THICKNESS_GREATER_THAN_2MM_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired LESION VERTICAL THICKNESS GREATER THAN 2MM INDICATION CODE

LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE CODE_ renamed from LEUKAEMIC CELLS PRESENT POST MINIMAL RESIDUAL DISEASE INDUCTION PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed

Name	from
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Le.LEUKAEMIC_CELLS_PRESENT_POST_MINIMAL_RESIDUAL_DISEASE_INDUCTION_PERCENTAGE	
to	
Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Le.LEUKAEMIC_CELLS_PRESENT_POST_MINIMAL_RESIDUAL_DISEASE_INDUCTION_PERCENTAGE_C	

LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (NEUROBLASTOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR \(NEUROBLASTOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#) for Neuroblastoma during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). [LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR \(NEUROBLASTOMA\)](#) is the same as attribute [LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR](#). [LIFE THREATENING SYMPTOMS AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR \(NEUROBLASTOMA\)](#) is an indication of whether there were any life threatening symptoms at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) for Neuroblastoma during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATORS

LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR

Attribute:

LIVER CAPSULE INTACT AND SMOOTH INDICATOR

LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION PROCEDURE TYPE renamed from **LIVER TRANSARTERIAL EMBOLISATION MATERIAL INJECTION TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Li.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_MATERIAL_INJECTION_TYPE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Li.LIVER_TRANSARTERIAL_EMBOLISATION_PROCEDURE_TYPE

LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not submitted by Pathologist) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODES

LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

LONGITUDINAL RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS is the same as attribute LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUSES

LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS

Attribute:

LUNG HEALTH CHECK APPOINTMENT STATUS

LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING (RETIRED) renamed from **LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING](#) is the same as attribute [LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING (RETIRED) renamed from **LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

Attributes:

[LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING](#)

LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING (RETIRED) renamed from **LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.Li.LUNG_METASTASES_SUB-STAGE_GROUPING to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.L.LUNG_METASTASES_SUB-STAGE_GROUPING
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired LUNG METASTASES SUB-STAGE GROUPING

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from **MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED) renamed from **MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

Attributes:

[MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE](#)

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE (RETIRED)_ renamed from MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATION CODE

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATORS

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR

Attribute:

MACROSCOPIC EXTRAGLANDULAR EXTENSION INDICATOR
--

MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed) 9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done) (Retired 1 April 2020)

Notes:

[MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [MALIGNANT PLEURAL EFFUSION INDICATOR](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

[MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#) is recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) is '[Mantle Cell International Prognostic Index](#)'.

The score is in the range 0-5.

For further guidance on recording **MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE**, see the [National Disease Registration Service website at: Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
shortname	MIPI SCORE
plural	MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORES

MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Attribute:

[PERSON SCORE](#)

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Specimen does not have a circumferential margin)
	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~[MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#) to record if the edge of the Tumour is 1 mm or less from the circumferential resection margin (i.e. margin involved) during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#) and [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#). [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE](#).~~

~~Note: Circumferential margin refers to the completeness of the surgeon's resection margin in the opinion of the histopathologist. [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(CIRCUMFERENTIAL MARGIN\)](#) identifies whether the circumferential margin is involved (the edge of the Tumour is 1 mm or less from the circumferential resection margin) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

~~Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.~~

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~[MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE \(COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL](#) to record whether the proximal or distal resection margins were involved during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

~~Note: if the minimum distance from the cut margin is less than or equal to 1 mm the margin is considered "involved". **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Attributes

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE FOR COLORECTAL

MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN) (RETIRED)_ renamed from MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MARGIN_INVOLVED_INDICATION_CODE_ (COLORECTAL_PROXIMAL_OR_DISTAL_RESECTION_MARGIN) Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MARGIN_INVOLVED_INDICATION_CODE_ (COLORECTAL_PROXIMAL_OR_DISTAL_RESECTION_MARGIN) to
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE (COLORECTAL PROXIMAL OR DISTAL RESECTION MARGIN)

MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	00 - Not Applicable for nasopharynx, hypopharynx, nasal cavity or sinuses

Notes:

MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION is the same as attribute MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION is not applicable for nasopharynx, hypopharynx, nasal cavity or sinuses and value 00 should be returned in these circumstances. For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, MAXIMUM DEPTH OF INVASION is not applicable for nasopharynx, hypopharynx, nasal cavity or sinuses and value 00 should be recorded in these circumstances.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE</u>
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed

Notes:

MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE is the same as attribute MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODES

MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE

Attribute:

MAXIMUM DIMENSION DIAMETER OF SKIN LESION CODE

M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an15
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT) is the same as attribute TNM CATEGORY.

~~M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases before treatment.~~
M CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases before treatment during a Cancer Care Spell.

M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an15
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE) is the same as attribute TNM CATEGORY.

~~M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.~~
M CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected during a Cancer Care Spell.

M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an15
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL) is the same as attribute TNM CATEGORY.

~~M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~
M CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL) is the code, using a TNM CODING EDITION, which classifies the absence or presence of distant metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination during a Cancer Care Spell.

MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR (LUNG CANCER), renamed from MEDIASTINAL SAMPLING INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Me.MEDIASTINAL_SAMPLING_INDICATOR to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Me.MEDIASTINAL_SAMPLING_INDICATOR_(LUNG_CANCER)

MENOPAUSAL STATUS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See MENOPAUSAL STATUS
Default Codes: 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MENOPAUSAL STATUS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [MENOPAUSAL STATUS](#).

~~For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#), [MENOPAUSAL STATUS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the menopausal status of a [PATIENT](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#). [MENOPAUSAL STATUS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the [MENOPAUSAL STATUS](#) of a [PATIENT](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).~~

METASTASIS EXTENT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See METASTASIS EXTENT CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded or test not done)

Notes:

[METASTASIS EXTENT CODE](#) is the same as attribute [METASTASIS EXTENT CODE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

METASTATIC SITE (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See METASTATIC SITE
Default Codes:	97 - Not Applicable (Disease not spread)

Notes:

~~[METASTATIC SITE \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [METASTATIC SITE](#) at the time of [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#). [METASTATIC SITE \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [METASTATIC SITE](#). [METASTATIC SITE \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the site of the metastatic disease at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).~~

METASTATIC STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from METASTATIC STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See METASTATIC STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[METASTATIC STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [METASTATIC STATUS](#). This item has been retired from the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the [NHS Data Model and Dictionary](#).~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

METASTATIC STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from METASTATIC STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

METASTATIC STATUS

Attributes:

METASTATIC STATUS

METASTATIC STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from METASTATIC STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Men.METASTATIC_STATUS Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.METASTATIC_STATUS to
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired METASTATIC STATUS

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable (Not performed)

Notes:

[MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Attribute:

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT (RETIRED)_ renamed from MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MICROSATELLITE_INSTABILITY_TESTING_RESULT Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MICROSATELLITE_INSTABILITY_TESTING_RESULT to
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired MICROSATELLITE INSTABILITY TESTING RESULT

MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE_ renamed from MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE
National Codes:	See MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed
	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded) (Retired 1 April 2024)

Notes:

[MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as [MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE](#). [MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as [MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE](#) Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS PRESENCE INDICATION CODE_ renamed from MICROSATELLITE OR IN-TRANSIT METASTASIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MICROSATELLITE_OR_IN-TRANSIT_METASTASIS_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MICROSATELLITE_OR_IN-TRANSIT_METASTASIS_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (FALLOPIAN TUBE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(FALLOPIAN TUBE\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of fallopian tubes during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(FALLOPIAN TUBE\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER](#). [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(FALLOPIAN TUBE\)](#) is an indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of fallopian tubes during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (OVARIAN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(OVARIAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER](#), to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of ovaries during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(OVARIAN\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR FALLOPIAN TUBE OR OVARIAN CANCER](#). [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(OVARIAN\)](#) is an indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the ovaries during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (UTERINE SEROSA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE \(UTERINE SEROSA\)](#) is the same as attribute [MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE FOR UTERINE SEROSA](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA, to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the cervical stroma during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell. MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA. MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (CERVICAL STROMA) is an indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the cervical stroma during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.~~

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA to indicate if there is microscopic involvement of the parametrium (the connective TISSUE and fat adjacent to the uterus) during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell. MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR PARAMETRIUM OR CERVICAL STROMA. MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (PARAMETRIUM) is an indication of whether there is microscopic involvement of the parametrium (the connective TISSUE and fat adjacent to the uterus) during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.~~

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (VAGINAL) is the same as attribute MICROSCOPIC INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR VAGINAL. Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.~~

MITOTIC INDEX (SARCOMA CANCER) renamed from MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE. MITOTIC INDEX (SARCOMA CANCER) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.~~

~~MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Mitotic Rate (MR) (a measure of how fast cancer CELLS are dividing and growing), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is '5 Millimetres Squared', during a Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell. MITOTIC INDEX (SARCOMA CANCER) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's mitotic index (a count of how fast cancer CELLS are dividing and growing) during a Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is '5 Millimetres Squared'.~~

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MITOTIC INDEX (SARCOMA CANCER) renamed from MITOTIC RATE (SARCOMA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MITOTIC_RATE_(SARCOMA) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MITOTIC_INDEX_(SARCOMA_CANCER)
- Changed Description

MITOTIC INDEX (SKIN CANCER) renamed from MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~MITOTIC RATE (SKIN) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.~~ MITOTIC INDEX (SKIN CANCER) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

~~MITOTIC RATE (SKIN) is the outcome of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's Mitotic Rate (MR) (a measure of how fast cancer CELLS are dividing and growing), where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Square Millimetre (mm²)', during a Skin Cancer Care Spell.~~ MITOTIC INDEX (SKIN CANCER) is the outcome of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's mitotic index (a count of how fast cancer CELLS are dividing and growing) during a Skin Cancer Care Spell, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Square Millimetre (mm²)'.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MITOTIC INDEX (SKIN CANCER) renamed from MITOTIC RATE (SKIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MITOTIC_RATE_(SKIN) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MHMD.MITOTIC_INDEX_(SKIN_CANCER)
- Changed Description

MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.~~ MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS, MIXED PHENOTYPE ACUTE LEUKAEMIA SYMPTOMS (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the symptoms associated with Mixed Phenotype Acute Leukaemia at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.

MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#).

[MLH1 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is an indication of whether the MLH1 (mutL homolog 1) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an7
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

~~[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) is the morphology code of the [Cancer Transformation](#) using the [ICD-O CODE](#). [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) is the morphology code of the [Cancer Transformation](#) using the [ICD-O CODE](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

~~For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) as part of a [Cancer Care Spell](#). For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION\)](#).~~

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an7
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

~~[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL\)](#) is the morphology code of the original [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [Cancer Transformation](#) using the [ICD-O CODE](#). [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL\)](#) is the morphology code of the original [PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS](#) of the [Cancer Transformation](#) using the [ICD-O CODE](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

~~For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL\)](#) is agreed at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#) by the [CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM](#).~~

MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an7
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

~~MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS) is the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS using the ICD-O CODE. MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS) is the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS using the ICD-O CODE during a Cancer Care Spell.~~

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS) can be recorded as well as or instead of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) as part of a Cancer Care Spell. For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O DIAGNOSIS) can be recorded as well as or instead of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS).~~

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an6 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.~~

~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION) is the Cancer Transformation using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or SNOMED CT® concept ID for the CELL type of the Tumour recorded. MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION) is the Cancer Transformation using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or SNOMED CT® concept ID for the CELL type of the Tumour recorded during a Cancer Care Spell.~~

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION) can be recorded as well as or instead of MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION) as part of a Cancer Care Spell. For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION) can be recorded as well as or instead of MORPHOLOGY (ICD-O CANCER TRANSFORMATION).~~

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an6 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.~~

~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL) is the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or SNOMED CT® concept ID for the morphology code of the original PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS of the Cancer Transformation. MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL) is the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or SNOMED CT® concept ID for the morphology code of the original PRIMARY DIAGNOSIS of the Cancer Transformation during a Cancer Care Spell.~~

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Core, MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION ORIGINAL) is agreed at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting by the CARE PROFESSIONAL TEAM.~~

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an6 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE.~~

~~MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) is the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or SNOMED CT® concept ID for the CELL type of the Tumour recorded. MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS) is the PATIENT DIAGNOSIS using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or SNOMED CT® concept ID for the CELL type of the Tumour recorded during a Cancer Care Spell.~~

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED DIAGNOSIS\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O DIAGNOSIS\)](#) as part of a [Cancer Care Spell](#). For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED DIAGNOSIS\)](#) can be recorded as well as or instead of [MORPHOLOGY \(ICD-O DIAGNOSIS\)](#).

MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an6 max an18
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

~~[MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the morphology of the [Tumour](#) using the [SNOMED® \(Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine\) International code or \[SNOMED CT®\]\(#\) concept ID.](#)~~ [MORPHOLOGY \(SNOMED PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the morphology of the [Tumour](#) using the [SNOMED® \(Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine\) International code or \[SNOMED CT®\]\(#\) concept ID](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#).

[MSH2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is an indication of whether the MSH2 (mutS homolog 2) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#).

[MSH6 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is an indication of whether the MSH6 (mutS homolog 6) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Default Codes: 9—Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR is the same as attribute **MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Attribute:

[MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR](#)

MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from **MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MULTIFOCAL_OR_SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MULTIFOCAL_OR_SYNCHRONOUS_TUMOUR_INDICATOR
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired MULTIFOCAL OR SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE FOR BREAST
Default Codes:	X - Not assessable

Notes:

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE (BREAST) is the same as attribute **MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE FOR BREAST**.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODES (BREAST)

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE (BREAST)

Attribute:

[MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATION CODE FOR BREAST](#)

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST) (RETIRED), renamed from **MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST
Default Codes:	9—Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST) (RETIRED), renamed from **MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)

Attributes:

[MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR BREAST](#)

MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST) (RETIRED), renamed from **MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.Mo.MULTIFOCAL_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(BREAST) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.M.MULTIFOCAL_TUMOUR_INDICATOR_(BREAST)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired MULTIFOCAL TUMOUR INDICATOR (BREAST)

MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [MYOMETRIAL INVASION IDENTIFICATION CODE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

N CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[N CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM CATEGORY](#).

~~[N CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional [Lymph Node](#) metastases before treatment.~~
[N CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional [Lymph Node](#) metastases before treatment during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

N CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[N CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM CATEGORY](#).

~~[N CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional [Lymph Node](#) metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.~~
[N CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional [Lymph Node](#) metastases after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

N CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[N CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM CATEGORY](#).

~~[N CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional [Lymph Node](#) metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~
[N CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the absence or presence and extent of regional [Lymph Node](#) metastases based on the evidence from a pathological examination during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (AXILLARY LYMPH NODE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an3
National Codes:	See NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE \(AXILLARY LYMPH NODE\)](#) is the same as attribute [NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR AXILLARY LYMPH NODE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE (BREAST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an2 max an3
National Codes:	See NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE \(BREAST\)](#) is the same as attribute [NEEDLE CORE BIOPSY RESULT CODE FOR BREAST](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [NEOADJUVANT THERAPY INDICATOR](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS

England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NODAL STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from **NODAL STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See NODAL STATUS
Default Codes:	4 - Not assessed (SAMPLE cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[NODAL STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [NODAL STATUS](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NODAL STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from **NODAL STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

NODAL STATUS

Attribute:

NODAL STATUS

NODAL STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from **NODAL STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.No.NODAL_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NODAL_STATUS
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired NODAL STATUS

NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON \(UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	NON CURATIVE INTENT REASONS (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

Attribute:

NON CURATIVE INTENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL
PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL (retired)

NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE is the same as attribute TUMOUR SIZE, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'.NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE is the same as attribute TUMOUR SIZE.~~

~~NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE is the size of the non-invasive Tumour.NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE is the size of the non invasive Tumour, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'.~~

~~For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE is only required if there is no invasive component.For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Pathology Core, NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE is only required if there is no invasive component.~~

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE is the PERSON SCORE recorded during a Breast Cancer Care Spell, where the ASSESSMENT TOOL is 'Nottingham Prognostic Index'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Attribute:

PERSON SCORE

NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE (RETIRED), renamed from NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.No.NOTTINGHAM_PROGNOSTIC_INDEX_SCORE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NOTTINGHAM_PROGNOSTIC_INDEX_SCORE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS is the same as attribute NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS.NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL~~

AREAS is the same as attribute **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE**. **NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS** is the number of abnormal nodal areas detected clinically and radiologically during a **Haematological Cancer Care Spell**.

NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute

NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS

Attribute:

NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NUMBER OF ABNORMAL NODAL AREAS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute

- Changed Description
- null

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER is the same as attribute **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE**.

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER is the result of the **Clinical Investigation** which measures the total number of colorectal metastases identified in the resected liver (surgical removal of a portion of the liver) during an **Upper Gastrointestinal Cancer Care Spell**. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_COLORECTAL_METASTASES_IN_LIVER to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NUMBER_OF_COLORECTAL_METASTASES_IN_LIVER
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired NUMBER OF COLORECTAL METASTASES IN LIVER

NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL) is the number of radiologically determined Lesions. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_LESIONS_(RADIOLOGICAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NUMBER_OF_LESIONS_(RADIOLOGICAL)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired NUMBER OF LESIONS (RADIOLOGICAL)

NUMBER OF LIVER TUMOURS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF LIVER TUMOURS is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

NUMBER OF LIVER TUMOURS is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of Tumours present in the liver (including primary or metastases) during a Liver Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF LIVER TUMOURS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF LIVER TUMOURS

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

~~NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED~~ is the number of local and regional nodes examined. **NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED** is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of local and regional nodes examined during a Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

- Changed Description

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED~~ is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE. **NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)** is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

~~NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)~~ is the number of inguino-femoral nodes examined (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur) during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell. **NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)** is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of inguino-femoral nodes examined (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur) during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (INGUINO-FEMORAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

- Changed Description

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (LEFT-PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (LEFT-PELVIC) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (LEFT-PELVIC) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of left pelvic nodes examined during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (LEFT-PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (LEFT-PELVIC)**Attribute:**

<u>CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE</u>
--

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PARA-AORTIC\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

~~[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PARA-AORTIC\)](#) is the number of para-aortic nodes examined (the [Lymph Nodes](#) that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). [NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PARA-AORTIC\)](#) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of para-aortic nodes examined (the [Lymph Nodes](#) that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PARA-AORTIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

- Changed Description

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC) (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PELVIC\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).~~

~~[NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED \(PELVIC\)](#) is the number of pelvic nodes examined during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

~~**The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

~~**Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.**~~

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC) (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)

Attributes

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC) (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_NODES_EXAMINED_(PELVIC)` to `Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NUMBER_OF_NODES_EXAMINED_(PELVIC)`
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired **NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (PELVIC)**

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY), renamed from **NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n2
----------------	--------

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.~~ NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

~~NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of Lymph Nodes sampled following a Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy completion lymphadenectomy.~~ NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of Lymph Nodes examined following a Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy completion lymphadenectomy during a Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)_renamed from NUMBER OF NODES SAMPLED (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_NODES_SAMPLED_(POST_SENTINEL_NODE_COMPLETION_LYMPHADENECTOMY) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_NODES_EXAMINED_(POST_SENTINEL_NODE_COMPLETION_LYMPHADENECTOMY)
- Changed Description

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (RIGHT-PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (RIGHT-PELVIC) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (RIGHT-PELVIC) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of right pelvic nodes examined during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (RIGHT-PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (RIGHT-PELVIC)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length: max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of Sentinel Lymph Nodes examined during a Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF NODES EXAMINED (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

~~[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE](#) is the number of local and regional nodes reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour metastases](#).~~ [NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of local and regional nodes reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour metastases](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

- Changed Description

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

~~[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#) is the number of inguino-femoral nodes (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour metastases](#) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(INGUINO-FEMORAL\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of inguino-femoral nodes (nodes pertaining to both the inguen (groin) and the femur) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour metastases](#) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (INGUINO-FEMORAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

- Changed Description

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT NECK)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT NECK) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT NECK) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of regional nodes reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases on the left side of the neck during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT NECK)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT NECK)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT PELVIC) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT PELVIC) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of left pelvic nodes reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (LEFT PELVIC)

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC) is the number of para-aortic nodes (the lymph nodes that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). **NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)** is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of para-aortic nodes (the lymph nodes that lie in front of the lumbar vertebral bodies near the aorta) reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PARA-AORTIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

- Changed Description

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC) (RETIRED)_ renamed from NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(PARA-AORTIC\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(PELVIC\)](#) is the number of pelvic nodes reported as being positive for the presence of [Tumour](#) metastases during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC) (RETIRED)_ renamed from NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)

Attributes

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC) (RETIRED)_ renamed from NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_NODES_POSITIVE_(PELVIC) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NUMBER_OF_NODES_POSITIVE_(PELVIC)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (PELVIC)

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

[NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of [Lymph Nodes](#) tested as positive following a [Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy](#) completion lymphadenectomy. [NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE \(POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY\)](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the number of [Lymph Nodes](#) tested as positive following a [Sentinel Lymph Node Biopsy](#) completion lymphadenectomy during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (POST SENTINEL NODE COMPLETION LYMPHADENECTOMY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

- Changed Description

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT NECK)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT NECK) is the same as attribute **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE**.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT NECK) is the result of the **Clinical Investigation** which measures the number of regional nodes reported as being positive for the presence of **Tumour** metastases on the right side of the neck during a **Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell**.

Note: This item does not adhere to **NHS England Data Design Principles** but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT NECK)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT NECK)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE
--

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT PELVIC) is the same as attribute **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE**.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT PELVIC) is the result of the **Clinical Investigation** which measures the number of right pelvic nodes reported as being positive for the presence of **Tumour** metastases during a **Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell**.

Note: This item does not adhere to **NHS England Data Design Principles** but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the **Royal College of Pathologists** data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT PELVIC)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (RIGHT PELVIC)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE
--

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES) is the same as attribute **CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE**.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES) is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of Sentinel Lymph Nodes reported as being positive for the presence of Tumour metastases during a Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

NUMBER OF NODES POSITIVE (SENTINEL LYMPH NODES)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of Sentinel Lymph Nodes tested as positive. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Note: a positive result indicates that cancer is present in the sampled Sentinel Node(s). **The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_SENTINEL_NODES_POSITIVE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NUMBER_OF_SENTINEL_NODES_POSITIVE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES POSITIVE

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED (RETIRED), renamed from **NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: max n2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the number of Sentinel Lymph Nodes sampled. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED

Attributes:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED (RETIRED) renamed from **NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.Nu.NUMBER_OF_SENTINEL_NODES_SAMPLED to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.N.NUMBER_OF_SENTINEL_NODES_SAMPLED
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired NUMBER OF SENTINEL NODES SAMPLED

OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS renamed from **ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
National Codes:	See OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#). [OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

OESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS renamed from **ESTROGEN RECEPTOR STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.E.Ep.ESTROGEN_RECEPTOR_STATUS to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OESTROGEN_RECEPTOR_STATUS
- Changed Description

OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) (RETIRED) renamed from **OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(GERMLINE GENETIC TEST\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS](#) for the offer of a germline genetic test. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS](#)

OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST) (RETIRED), renamed from OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(GERMLINE_GENETIC_TEST) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(GERMLINE_GENETIC_TEST)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired OFFER STATUS (GERMLINE GENETIC TEST)

OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS](#).

[OFFER STATUS \(HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT\)](#) is the status of the offer of the [Holistic Needs Assessment](#). ~~OFFER STATUS (HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT)~~ is the status of the offer of the [Holistic Needs Assessment](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Permitted National Codes:

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Offered and Undecided |
| 02 | Offered and Declined |
| 03 | Offered and Accepted |
| 04 | Not Offered |
| 05 | Offered but PATIENT Unable to Complete |

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING) (RETIRED), renamed from OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[OFFER STATUS \(PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS](#).~~

~~[OFFER STATUS \(PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING\)](#) is the status of the offer of the [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Permitted National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Offered and Undecided |
| 02 | Offered and Declined |
| 03 | Offered and Accepted |
| 04 | Not Offered |
| 05 | Offered but PATIENT Unable to Complete |
| 06 | Not required (no concerns from Holistic Needs Assessment) |

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

Attributes:

[ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS](#)

OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING) (RETIRED)_ renamed from OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired OFFER STATUS (PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING)

OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OFFER STATUS \(REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS](#) for the offer of a referral to a [Regional Clinical Genetics Service](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

Attributes:

[ACTIVITY OFFER STATUS](#)

OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE) (RETIRED)_ renamed from OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OFFER_STATUS_(REFERRAL_TO_REGIONAL_CLINICAL_GENETICS_SERVICE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OFFER_STATUS_(REFERRAL_TO_REGIONAL_CLINICAL_GENETICS_SERVICE)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired OFFER STATUS (REFERRAL TO REGIONAL CLINICAL GENETICS SERVICE)

OMENTAL DEPOSIT SIZE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max n4.max n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OMENTAL DEPOSIT SIZE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

OMENTAL DEPOSIT SIZE is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the maximum dimension of the largest omental deposit (tiny nodular [Lesions](#) to a large bulky nodular mass) during a [Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Millimetres (mm)'.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OMENTAL DEPOSIT SIZES

OMENTAL DEPOSIT SIZE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OMENTAL DEPOSIT SIZE

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Oc.OMENTUM_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OMENTUM_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X -Not Assessable

Notes:

[OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATORS

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Attribute:

OMENTUM INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

ORGAN INVADED TO THE LIVER DESCRIPTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an150
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGAN INVADED TO THE LIVER DESCRIPTION is the same as attribute **PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING**.

ORGAN INVADED TO THE LIVER DESCRIPTION is free text information to record details of the organs invaded during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#), where the **INVASION OF ADJACENT ORGAN TO THE LIVER INDICATOR** is National Code 'Yes - there is an invasion of an adherent or adjacent organ to the liver'.

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	ORGAN INVADED TO THE LIVER DESCRIPTIONS

ORGAN INVADED TO THE LIVER DESCRIPTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

ORGAN INVADED TO THE LIVER DESCRIPTION

Attribute:

PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an3 max an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) is the same as attribute **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER**.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CHILDRENS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE) is the **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER** of the nominated children's [Principal Treatment Centre \(Children Teenagers and Young Adults\) \(PTC\)](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

For guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) guidance at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance](#). For guidance on recording of the National Codes, the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY) (RETIRED) renamed from **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	min-an3-max-an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REPORTING LABORATORY\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(REPORTING LABORATORY\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION](#) where the reporting [Laboratory](#) (the [Laboratory](#) that performed the test) is based. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY) (RETIRED) renamed from **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)

Attributes:

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY) (RETIRED) renamed from **ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Org.ORGANISATION_IDENTIFIER_(REPORTING_LABORATORY) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.ORGANISATION_IDENTIFIER_(REPORTING_LABORATORY)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)

ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min-an3-max-an5
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#).

[ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER \(TEENAGE YOUNG ADULTS NOMINATED PRINCIPAL TREATMENT CENTRE\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER](#) of the nominated Teenage Young Adult's (TYA) [Principal Treatment Centre \(Children Teenagers and Young Adults\) \(PTC\)](#) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

For guidance on recording of the National Codes, see the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) guidance at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guidance](#). For guidance on recording of the National Codes, the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#).

~~[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) where the cancer site specific stage was carried out.~~ [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) of the [Health Care Provider](#) where the cancer site specific stage was carried out during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an5 max an9
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	89999 - Non-NHS UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER has been issued 89997 - Non-UK Provider where no ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER has been issued

Notes:

[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST\)](#) is the same as attribute [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#).

~~[ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) at which the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who requested the [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) for suspected cancer, is based.~~ [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER \(OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST\)](#) is the [ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER](#) of the [ORGANISATION SITE](#) at which the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who requested the [DIAGNOSTIC TEST REQUEST](#) for suspected cancer, is based during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

OTHER AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE DESCRIPTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an150
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OTHER AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE DESCRIPTION](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

[OTHER AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE DESCRIPTION](#) is free text information recorded during a [Liver Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE](#) is National Code 'Other (not listed)' to state the other aetiology of background liver disease.

For further guidance on recording of this item, see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OTHER AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE DESCRIPTIONS

OTHER AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE DESCRIPTION

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OTHER AETIOLOGY OF BACKGROUND LIVER DISEASE DESCRIPTION

Attribute:

PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING
--

OTHER FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	max an50
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

OTHER FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE is the same as attribute **PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING**.

OTHER FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE is free text to specify the other functional syndrome classification type, where the **FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE** is National Code 'Other functional syndrome (not listed)'.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	OTHER FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPES

OTHER FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

OTHER FUNCTIONAL SYNDROME CLASSIFICATION TYPE

Attribute:

PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING

OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT (RETIRED), renamed from **OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max an30
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT is the same as attribute **CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING**.

OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT is free text to specify the Gene or Stratification Biomarker that was analysed, where **GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED** is National Code 'Other (not listed)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT (RETIRED), renamed from **OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING
--

OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT (RETIRED), renamed from **OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Ori.OTHER_GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_TYPE_ANALYSED_COMMENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OTHER_GENE_OR_STRATIFICATION_BIOMARKER_TYPE_ANALYSED_COMMENT
- Changed Description

- null
- Retired OTHER GENE OR STRATIFICATION BIOMARKER TYPE ANALYSED COMMENT

OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT (RETIRED), renamed from **OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max an30
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#).

[OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT](#) is free text to specify the germline genetic test that was offered to the [PATIENT](#), where [GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED](#) is National Code 'Other (not listed)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT (RETIRED), renamed from **OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT

Attribute:

CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING

OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT (RETIRED), renamed from **OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Ori.OTHER_GERMLINE_GENETIC_TEST_TYPE_OFFERED_COMMENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OTHER_GERMLINE_GENETIC_TEST_TYPE_OFFERED_COMMENT
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired OTHER GERMLINE GENETIC TEST TYPE OFFERED COMMENT

OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max an60
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INTERVENTION TEXT STRING](#).

[OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE \(HEAD AND NECK CANCER\)](#) is free text to specify the surgical access type, where [SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER](#) is National Code 'Other (not listed)'. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Attribute:

--

OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.Ori.OTHER_SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_(HEAD_AND_NECK_CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.O.OTHER_SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_(HEAD_AND_NECK_CANCER)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired OTHER SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [OVARY SURFACE INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Not Performed)

Notes:

[P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [P16 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY TEST RESULT](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	X - Not Tested

Notes:

[P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULTS

P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

P53 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMICAL TEST RESULT

Attribute:

PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#). [PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS](#). [PAEDIATRIC MYELODYSPLASIA CLINICAL FINDINGS \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the Acute Myeloid Leukaemia risk factors present at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from **PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an4
National Codes: See [PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON \(UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from **PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

[PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON \(UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL\)](#)

Attributes:

[PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON FOR UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL](#)

PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL) (RETIRED) renamed from **PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_(UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PALLIATIVE_TREATMENT_REASON_(UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PALLIATIVE TREATMENT REASON (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL)

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from **PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an4
National Codes: See [PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#)
Default Codes: X—Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~[PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#). **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Attributes:

[PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#)

PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PARACERVICAL_OR_PARAMETRIAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PARACERVICAL_OR_PARAMETRIAL_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PARACERVICAL OR PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATORS

PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Attributes:

[PARAMETRIAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#)

PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PATHOLOGY INVESTIGATION TYPE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an270000
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON OBSERVATION TEXT STRING](#).

~~[PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT](#) is the full text from the [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) which may be required by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) to calculate diagnosis and staging details.~~ [PATHOLOGY REPORT TEXT](#) is the full text from the [Pathology Laboratory Service Report](#) which may be required by the [National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service](#) to calculate diagnosis and staging details during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not recorded)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded) (Retired 1 April 2024)

Notes:

[PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT CONSENT FOR TISSUE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE](#).

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE (DIABETES MELLITUS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE FOR DIABETES MELLITUS
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE \(DIABETES MELLITUS\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE FOR DIABETES MELLITUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODES (DIABETES MELLITUS)

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE (DIABETES MELLITUS)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE (DIABETES MELLITUS)

Attribute:

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATION CODE FOR DIABETES MELLITUS

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DEMENTIA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DEMENTIA) is the same as attribute PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR.

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DEMENTIA) is an indication of whether a PATIENT DIAGNOSIS of dementia has been made.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATORS (DEMENTIA)

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DEMENTIA)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DEMENTIA)

Attribute:

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES) (RETIRED), renamed from **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES) is the same as attribute PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR.

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES) is an indication of whether the PATIENT has a diabetes PATIENT DIAGNOSIS. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES) (RETIRED), renamed from **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)

Attribute:

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR

PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES) (RETIRED), renamed from **PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pat.PATIENT_DIAGNOSIS_INDICATOR_(DIABETES) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PATIENT_DIAGNOSIS_INDICATOR_(DIABETES)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PATIENT DIAGNOSIS INDICATOR (DIABETES)

PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <u>PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR</u>
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATORS

PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT IMMUNOSUPPRESSED INDICATOR
--

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Attribute:

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR
--

PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR (RETIRED)_ renamed from PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pat.PATIENT_TREATED_TO_CHILDRENS_CANCER_AND_LEUKAEMIA_GROUP_GUIDELINES_INDICATO to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PATIENT_TREATED_TO_CHILDRENS_CANCER_AND_LEUKAEMIA_GROUP_GUIDELINES_INDIC.
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PATIENT TREATED TO CHILDRENS CANCER AND LEUKAEMIA GROUP GUIDELINES INDICATOR

PATIENT TRIAL STATUS (CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	09 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	09 - Not Known (Not Recorded) (Retired 1 April 2024)

Notes:

[PATIENT TRIAL STATUS \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PATIENT TRIAL STATUS FOR CANCER](#).

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE
Default Codes:-	1 - Not Tested
	9 - Not Known (Not recorded)

Notes:

[PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE](#) is the same as attribute [PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

Attributes:

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE (RETIRED) renamed from **PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pay.PD-L1_EXPRESSION_PERCENTAGE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PD-L1_EXPRESSION_PERCENTAGE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PD-L1 EXPRESSION PERCENTAGE

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN) (RETIRED) renamed from **PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed
	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR \(SKIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN) (RETIRED) renamed from **PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)

Attributes:

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR SKIN
--

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN) (RETIRED) renamed from **PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_(SKIN) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_(SKIN)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (SKIN)

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from **PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR \(UROLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from **PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)

Attribute:

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR FOR UROLOGICAL
--

PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL) (RETIRED) renamed from **PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_(UROLOGICAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PERINEURAL_INVASION_INDICATOR_(UROLOGICAL)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PERINEURAL INVASION INDICATOR (UROLOGICAL)

PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed (Specimen is disrupted) 8 - Not Applicable (No peritoneum present) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODES

PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

PERINEURAL INVASION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE

PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory)
Default Codes:	X - Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory (Retired 1 April 2024))

Notes:

[PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL CYTOLOGY RESULT CODE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory)
Default Codes:	3 - Cannot be assessed
	8 - Not applicable (Peritoneal TISSUE is not included in the specimen)
	X - Not Assessable (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory) (Retired 1 April 2024)

Notes:

[PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (ENDOMETRIAL CANCER)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR \(ENDOMETRIAL CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR FOR ENDOMETRIAL CANCER](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED (RETIRED) renamed from PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Specimen not suitable for assessment) / Not Sent (Specimen not sent to the Pathology Laboratory)

Notes:

~~[PERITONEAL_WASHINGS_IDENTIFIED](#) is the same as attribute [PERITONEAL_WASHINGS_IDENTIFIED](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PERITONEAL_WASHINGS_IDENTIFIED

Attribute:

[PERITONEAL_WASHINGS_IDENTIFIED](#)

PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pe.PERITONEAL_WASHINGS_IDENTIFIED to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PERITONEAL_WASHINGS_IDENTIFIED
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PERITONEAL WASHINGS IDENTIFIED

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING_COMPLETED_DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY_DATE](#).~~

~~[PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING_COMPLETED_DATE](#) is the [Care Contact Date](#) the [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#) is completed. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING_COMPLETED_DATE

Attribute:

[ACTIVITY_DATE](#)

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pers.PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING_COMPLETED_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING_COMPLETED_DATE
- Changed Description
- null

- Retired PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING COMPLETED DATE

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY](#) is the same as attribute [PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Attribute:

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY
--

PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY (RETIRED)_ renamed from PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from [Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pers.PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING_POINT_OF_CANCER_PATHWAY](#) to [Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING_POINT_OF_CANCER_PATHWAY](#)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING POINT OF CANCER PATHWAY

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL (CURRENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~[PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL \(CURRENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL](#) to indicate the current [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#) level of the [PATIENT](#). [PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL \(CURRENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL](#). [PHYSICAL ACTIVITY VITAL SIGN LEVEL \(CURRENT\)](#) indicates the current [Physical Activity Vital Sign](#) level of the [PATIENT](#).~~

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY_ renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR
National Codes:	See PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR](#). [PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY](#) is the same as attribute [PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data~~

Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION QUALITY_ renamed from PLANE OF SURGICAL EXCISION INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PI.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_INDICATOR` to `Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PI.PLANE_OF_SURGICAL_EXCISION_QUALITY`
- Changed Description

PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
Default Codes:	11 - Not Applicable (No Active Treatment)
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PLANNED CANCER TREATMENT TYPE](#).

PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Test not performed

Notes:

[PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#).

[PMS2 IMMUNOHISTOCHEMISTRY NUCLEAR EXPRESSION INTACT INDICATION CODE](#) is an indication of whether the PMS2 (PMS1 homolog 2) immunohistochemistry nuclear expression is intact during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE
Default Codes:	97 - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PREOPERATIVE THERAPY RESPONSE TYPE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS
Default Codes:	4 - Not assessed

Notes:

~~[PRIMARY_TUMOUR_STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [PRIMARY_TUMOUR_STATUS](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

Attribute:

[PRIMARY_TUMOUR_STATUS](#)

PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pri.PRIMARY_TUMOUR_STATUS Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PRIMARY_TUMOUR_STATUS to
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PRIMARY TUMOUR STATUS

PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See PRINCIPAL_DIAGNOSTIC_IMAGING_TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[PRINCIPAL_DIAGNOSTIC_IMAGING_TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [PRINCIPAL_DIAGNOSTIC_IMAGING_TYPE](#).~~

~~For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Central Nervous System](#), this is the principal imaging procedure undertaken to diagnose the [Tumour](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

Attribute:

[PRINCIPAL_DIAGNOSTIC_IMAGING_TYPE](#)

PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE (RETIRED)_ renamed from PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Pri.PRINCIPAL_DIAGNOSTIC_IMAGING_TYPE Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PRINCIPAL_DIAGNOSTIC_IMAGING_TYPE to
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING TYPE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (CANCER FIRST SEEN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER \(CANCER FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#).

~~[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER \(CANCER FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the identifier issued by a [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#) for the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who first sees the [PATIENT](#) following the initial referral which leads to the cancer diagnosis.~~ [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER \(CANCER FIRST SEEN\)](#) is the identifier issued by a [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#) for the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who first sees the [PATIENT](#) following the initial referral which leads to the cancer diagnosis during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED), renamed from **PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER \(MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD\)](#) is the same as attribute [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER](#).~~

~~[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER \(MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD\)](#) is the identifier issued by a [PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY](#) for the [CARE PROFESSIONAL](#) who is the [Multidisciplinary Team](#) Lead responsible for the management and decisions made at the [Multidisciplinary Team Meeting](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED), renamed from **PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

[PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER \(MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD\)](#)

Attributes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER
--

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED), renamed from **PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data.Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Prod.PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ENTRY_IDENTIFIE_(MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_LEAD) to Retired.Data.Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ENTRY_IDENTIFIE_(MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_LEAD)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	min an1 max an32
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

~~PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the identifier issued by a PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who authorised the pathology report.~~
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY REPORT AUTHORISED BY) is the identifier issued by a PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who authorised the pathology report during a Cancer Care Spell.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: min an1 max an32
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER.

~~PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the identifier issued by a PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who requested the pathology test.~~
PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ENTRY IDENTIFIER (PATHOLOGY TEST REQUESTED BY) is the identifier issued by a PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY for the CARE PROFESSIONAL who requested the pathology test during a Cancer Care Spell.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the same as attribute PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE.~~

~~PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) is the code which identifies the PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY of the CARE PROFESSIONAL who is the Multidisciplinary Team Lead responsible for the management and decisions made at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting.~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

Permitted National Codes: The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

- 02 [General Dental Council](#)
- 03 [General Medical Council](#)
- 04 [General Optical Council](#)
- 08 [Health and Care Professions Council](#)
- 09 [Nursing and Midwifery Council](#)

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Attributes:

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION BODY CODE

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD) (RETIRED)_ renamed from PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Prod.PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ISSUER_CODE_(MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_LEAD) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.PROFESSIONAL_REGISTRATION_ISSUER_CODE_(MULTIDISCIPLINARY_TEAM_LEAD)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATION ISSUER CODE (MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM LEAD)

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (AT DIAGNOSIS)_ renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	max n5.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.~~ PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

~~PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS) is the result of the Clinical Investigation to measure the Prostate Specific Antigen (a protein made by the prostate gland and found in the blood) at the time of PATIENT DIAGNOSIS for prostate cancer, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'. PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the result of the Clinical Investigation to measure the Prostate Specific Antigen (a protein made by the prostate gland and found in the blood) at the time of PATIENT DIAGNOSIS for prostate cancer during an Urological Cancer Care Spell, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Nanograms per millilitre (ng/ml)'.~~

PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (AT DIAGNOSIS)_ renamed from PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Prod.PROSTATE_SPECIFIC_ANTIGEN_(DIAGNOSIS) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.P.Prod.PROSTATE_SPECIFIC_ANTIGEN_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)
- Changed Description

PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See ICD-10 CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD) is the same as attribute PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS.

PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD) is the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) code used to identify the PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, PROVISIONAL DIAGNOSIS (ICD) is the working PATIENT DIAGNOSIS as defined at the Multidisciplinary Team Meeting where the First Definitive Treatment is agreed. This is the clinical opinion which may also be informed by Biopsy, radiological and/or other investigations.

Note:

- The format/length of this Data Element has been corrected as a result of the work undertaken for the development of the Coding Strategy.
- The data set specifications of the data sets that contain this Data Element will be updated in the next version of the information standard where it is not already correct.

PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE is the same as attribute **PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE**.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODES

PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE**Attribute:**

PROXIMAL MARGIN INVOLVED INDICATION CODE

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (LUNG CANCER), renamed from **REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	4 - No Regional Anaesthesia 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)
National Codes:	See REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR LUNG CANCER
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR CANCER](#). **REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (LUNG CANCER)** is the same as attribute **REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE FOR LUNG CANCER**.

REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (LUNG CANCER), renamed from **REGIONAL ANAESTHETIC TECHNIQUE (CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Reg.REGIONAL_ANAESTHETIC_TECHNIQUE_(CANCER) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Reg.REGIONAL_ANAESTHETIC_TECHNIQUE_(LUNG_CAN)CER)
- Changed Description

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR (PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR \(PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY\)](#) is the same as attribute [RENAL VEIN TUMOUR INDICATOR FOR PAEDIATRIC KIDNEY](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE (UROLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE \(UROLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [RENAL VEIN TUMOUR THROMBUS INDICATION CODE FOR UROLOGICAL](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (The presence of pre-invasive disease at the margin cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODES

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE

Attribute:

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATION CODE
--

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Attribute:

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR
--

RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR (RETIRED) renamed from RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Rep.RESECTION_MARGIN_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RESECTION_MARGIN_INVOLVEMENT_INDICATOR to

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired RESECTION MARGIN INVOLVEMENT INDICATOR

RESECTION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from **RESECTION STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See RESECTION STATUS
Default Codes:	0—Not applicable— Biopsy only

Notes:

[RESECTION STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [RESECTION STATUS](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

RESECTION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from **RESECTION STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

RESECTION STATUS

Attribute:

RESECTION STATUS

RESECTION STATUS (RETIRED) renamed from **RESECTION STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Rep.RESECTION_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.RESECTION_STATUS
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired RESECTION STATUS

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#) is the [PERSON SCORE](#) recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) is ["Revised International Prognostic Index"](#); [REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#) is the same as attribute [PERSON SCORE](#).

[REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#) is recorded during a [Haematological Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [ASSESSMENT TOOL](#) is ["Revised International Prognostic Index"](#).

The score is in the range 0-5.

For further guidance on recording [REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE](#), see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	n1.n1
Format/Length:	n2.n1
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

~~REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE is the PERSON SCORE recorded during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell, where the ASSESSMENT TOOL is 'Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator'.~~ REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE is the same as attribute PERSON SCORE recorded. REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC SCORING SYSTEM SCORE is recorded during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell, where the ASSESSMENT TOOL is 'Revised International Prognostic Scoring System for Myelodysplastic Syndromes Risk Assessment Calculator'.

ROS1 FUSION STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from **ROS1 FUSION STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See ROS1 FUSION STATUS
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Not Tested) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~ROS1 FUSION STATUS is the same as attribute ROS1 FUSION STATUS.~~ This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

ROS1 FUSION STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from **ROS1 FUSION STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

ROS1 FUSION STATUS

Attributes:

[ROS1 FUSION STATUS](#)

ROS1 FUSION STATUS (RETIRED), renamed from **ROS1 FUSION STATUS**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.Rep.ROS1_FUSION_STATUS to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.R.ROS1_FUSION_STATUS
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired ROS1 FUSION STATUS

SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#) is the same as attribute [SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#) is for medullary Tumours only. [SARCOMA TUMOUR BREACH IDENTIFIER](#) is for medullary Tumours only.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH (RETIRED), renamed from **SARCOMA TUMOUR DEPTH**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH
Default Codes:	9—Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH](#) is the same as attribute [SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH (RETIRED), renamed from **SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH

Attributes:

SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH

SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH (RETIRED), renamed from **SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SARCOMA_TUMOUR_DEPTH

SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SITE (BONE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See OPCS-4_CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SITE \(BONE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE](#)

[SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SITE \(BONE\)](#) is the location of the bone sarcoma within the body using the [OPCS-4](#) code, which is at a more detailed level than the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) or [International Classification of Diseases for Oncology \(ICD-O\)](#) codes.

For further guidance on recording of [SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SITE \(BONE\)](#), see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SITE (SOFT TISSUE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	See OPCS-4_CODE
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SITE \(SOFT TISSUE\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE](#)

[SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SITE \(SOFT TISSUE\)](#) is the location of the soft tissue sarcoma within the body using the [OPCS-4](#) code, which is at a more detailed level than the [International Classification of Diseases \(ICD\)](#) or [International Classification of Diseases for Oncology \(ICD-O\)](#) codes.

For further guidance on recording of [SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SITE \(SOFT TISSUE\)](#), see the [National Disease Registration Service](#) website at: [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set User Guide](#).

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE) (RETIRED) renamed from **SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE
Default Codes:	NK - Not Known (Not recorded or test not carried out)

Notes:

[SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE \(BONE\)](#) is the same as attribute [SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE) (RETIRED) renamed from **SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)

Attribute:

[SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR BONE](#)

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE) (RETIRED) renamed from **SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SUBSITE_(BONE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SUBSITE_(BONE)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (BONE)

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE) (RETIRED) renamed from **SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE
Default Codes:	NA - Not Applicable NK - Not Known (Not recorded or test not carried out)

Notes:

[SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE \(SOFT TISSUE\)](#) is the same as attribute [SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE) (RETIRED) renamed from **SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)

Attribute:

[SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE FOR SOFT TISSUE](#)

SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE) (RETIRED) renamed from **SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SUBSITE_(SOFT_TISSUE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SARCOMA_TUMOUR_SUBSITE_(SOFT_TISSUE)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SARCOMA TUMOUR SUBSITE (SOFT TISSUE)

SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATORS

SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR

Attribute:

SATELLITE LIVER TUMOUR INDICATOR
--

SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION](#) is the same as attribute [SATELLITE TUMOUR NODULES LOCATION](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN) (RETIRED) renamed from S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[S CATEGORY \(ALPHA FETOPROTEIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), [S CATEGORY \(ALPHA FETOPROTEIN\)](#) is the [ALPHA FETOPROTEIN](#) collected once at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) by a specialist [Multidisciplinary Team](#) for testicular cancer only. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN) (RETIRED), renamed from **S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)

Attributes:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN) (RETIRED), renamed from **S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.S_CATEGORY_(ALPHA_FETOPROTEIN) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.S_CATEGORY_(ALPHA_FETOPROTEIN)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired S CATEGORY (ALPHA FETOPROTEIN)

S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN) (RETIRED), renamed from **S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max nZ
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~**S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)** is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).~~

~~For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set](#), **S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)** is the **HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN** collected once at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#) by a specialist [Multidisciplinary Team](#) for testicular cancer only. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN) (RETIRED), renamed from **S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)

Attributes:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN) (RETIRED), renamed from **S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.S_CATEGORY_(HUMAN_CHORIONIC_GONADOTROPIN) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.S_CATEGORY_(HUMAN_CHORIONIC_GONADOTROPIN)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired S CATEGORY (HUMAN CHORIONIC GONADOTROPIN)

S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE) (RETIRED), renamed from **S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n6
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE) is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE) is the result of the Clinical Investigation to determine the PATIENT's serum Tumour markers for serum lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) (an enzyme found in abnormal amounts in the blood of PATIENTS with cancer). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set, S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE) is collected once at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS by a specialist Multidisciplinary Team for testicular cancer only. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE) (RETIRED), renamed from S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)

Attribute:

CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE) (RETIRED), renamed from S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.S_CATEGORY_(LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.S_CATEGORY_(LACTATE_DEHYDROGENASE)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired S CATEGORY (LACTATE DEHYDROGENASE)

S CATEGORY CODE (POSTOPERATIVE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See S CATEGORY CODE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

S CATEGORY CODE (POSTOPERATIVE) is the same as attribute S CATEGORY CODE.

S CATEGORY CODE (POSTOPERATIVE) is the postoperative S CATEGORY CODE at NADIR (the lowest blood cell counts for a PATIENT during the Chemotherapy cycle).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	S CATEGORY CODES (POSTOPERATIVE)

S CATEGORY CODE (POSTOPERATIVE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

S CATEGORY CODE (POSTOPERATIVE)

Attribute:

S CATEGORY CODE

S CATEGORY CODE (PREOPERATIVE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
----------------	-----

National Codes: See [S CATEGORY CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[S CATEGORY CODE \(PREOPERATIVE\)](#) is the same as attribute [S CATEGORY CODE](#).

[S CATEGORY CODE \(PREOPERATIVE\)](#) is the preoperative [S CATEGORY CODE](#) at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	S CATEGORY CODES (PREOPERATIVE)

S CATEGORY CODE (PREOPERATIVE)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

S CATEGORY CODE (PREOPERATIVE)

Attribute:

[S CATEGORY CODE](#)

S CATEGORY CODE (RETIRED), renamed from S CATEGORY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: an2
National Codes: See [S CATEGORY CODE](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[S CATEGORY CODE](#) is the same as attribute [S CATEGORY CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

S CATEGORY CODE (RETIRED), renamed from S CATEGORY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

S CATEGORY CODE

Attribute:

[S CATEGORY CODE](#)

S CATEGORY CODE (RETIRED), renamed from S CATEGORY CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.S_CATEGORY_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.S_CATEGORY_CODE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired S CATEGORY CODE

SERVICE REPORT STATUS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [SERVICE REPORT STATUS](#)
Default Codes:

Notes:

[SERVICE REPORT STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [SERVICE REPORT STATUS](#). Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design

Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed

Notes:

[SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE](#) is the same as attribute [SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODES

SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE

Attribute:

SKIN CANCER LESION THICKNESS CODE

SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT](#) is the same as attribute [SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT

Attribute:

SKIN CANCER PERINEURAL INVASION EXTENT
--

SKIN ULCERATION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE renamed from **SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SKIN ULCERATION INDICATION CODE
National Codes:	See SKIN ULCERATION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 0 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~SKIN_ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE~~ is the same as attribute ~~SKIN_ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE~~. SKIN_ULCERATION_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE is the same as attribute SKIN_ULCERATION_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE. Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

SKIN_ULCERATION_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE renamed from SKIN_ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_ULCERATION_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SKIN_ULCERATION_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

SMILE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE renamed from SMILE_INDICATION_CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SMILE_INDICATION_CODE
National Codes:	See SMILE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE
Default Codes:	X - Not Assessable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~SMILE_INDICATION_CODE~~ is the same as attribute ~~SMILE_INDICATION_CODE~~. SMILE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE is the same as attribute SMILE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE. Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

SMILE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE renamed from SMILE_INDICATION_CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SMILE_INDICATION_CODE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Sk.SMILE_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE
- Changed Description

SNOMED_VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SNOMED_VERSION
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~SNOMED_VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION)~~ is the same as attribute ~~SNOMED_VERSION~~ to code the ~~Cancer Transformation~~. SNOMED_VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION) is the same as attribute SNOMED_VERSION. SNOMED_VERSION (CANCER TRANSFORMATION) is the version of SNOMED used to code the [Cancer Transformation](#) during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

SNOMED_VERSION (DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SNOMED_VERSION
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~SNOMED_VERSION (DIAGNOSIS)~~ is the same as attribute ~~SNOMED_VERSION~~ to code the ~~PATIENT DIAGNOSIS~~. SNOMED_VERSION (DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute SNOMED_VERSION. SNOMED_VERSION (DIAGNOSIS) is the version of SNOMED used to code the [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#).

SNOMED VERSION (PATHOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SNOMED VERSION
Default Codes:	99 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~[SNOMED VERSION \(PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [SNOMED VERSION](#) to code the pathology.~~ [SNOMED VERSION \(PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [SNOMED VERSION](#). [SNOMED VERSION \(PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the version of SNOMED used to code the pathology.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS (NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS \(NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS](#) to identify the source of referral for a [Non Primary Cancer Pathway](#).~~ [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS \(NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY\)](#) is the same as attribute [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS](#). [SOURCE OF REFERRAL FOR OUT-PATIENTS \(NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY\)](#) identifies the source of referral for a [Non Primary Cancer Pathway](#).

SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an10-CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the same as attribute [ACTIVITY DATE](#).~~

~~[SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE](#) is the [Care Contact Date](#) of a speech and language assessment following completion of treatment during a [Head and Neck Cancer Care Spell](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.~~

SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

[SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE](#)

Attributes

ACTIVITY DATE

SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE (RETIRED), renamed from SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.So.SPEECH_AND_LANGUAGE_ASSESSMENT_DATE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SPEECH_AND_LANGUAGE_ASSESSMENT_DATE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SPEECH AND LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT DATE

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

Attribute:

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR
--

SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR (RETIRED), renamed from SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.So.SPLENOMEGALY_INDICATOR to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SPLENOMEGALY_INDICATOR
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SPLENOMEGALY INDICATOR

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT (RETIRED), renamed from STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
Default Codes:	00 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT](#) is the same as attribute [STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#).~~

~~[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT](#) is the staff role of the individual carrying out the [Holistic Needs Assessment](#).~~ **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT (RETIRED), renamed from STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Attributes

[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#)

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT (RETIRED) renamed from STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.St.STAFF_ROLE_CARRYING_OUT_HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STAFF_ROLE_CARRYING_OUT_HOLISTIC_NEEDS_ASSESSMENT
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING (RETIRED) renamed from STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
Default Codes:	00 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes

[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#) is the same as attribute [STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#).

[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#) is the staff role of the individual carrying out the [Personalised Care and Support Planning](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING (RETIRED) renamed from STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Attributes

[STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#)

STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING (RETIRED) renamed from STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.St.STAFF_ROLE_CARRYING_OUT_PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STAFF_ROLE_CARRYING_OUT_PERSONALISED_CARE_AND_SUPPORT_PLANNING
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired STAFF ROLE CARRYING OUT PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
Default Codes:	09 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes

[STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT](#) is the same as attribute [STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING](#).

STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT is the staff role of the individual offering the **Holistic Needs Assessment**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAFF ROLES OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT

Attribute:

STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAFF ROLE OFFERING PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING
Default Codes:	09 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

STAFF ROLE OFFERING PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING is the same as attribute **STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING**.

STAFF ROLE OFFERING PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING is the staff role of the individual offering the **Personalised Care and Support Planning**.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	STAFF ROLES OFFERING PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAFF ROLE OFFERING PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

STAFF ROLE OFFERING PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

Attribute:

STAFF ROLE OFFERING HOLISTIC NEEDS ASSESSMENT OR PERSONALISED CARE AND SUPPORT PLANNING

STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an10 CCYY-MM-DD
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE) is the same as attribute **PERSON PROPERTY RECORDED DATE**.

~~**STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)** is the date a positive site cancer specific stage outcome was provided.~~ **STAGE DATE (CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)** is the date a positive site cancer specific stage outcome was provided during a **Cancer Care Spell**.

This is either the:

- date the **SAMPLE** was taken (if a **SAMPLE** was taken) or
- date of the **Multidisciplinary Team Meeting** (if it was a clinical decision without a **SAMPLE**).

STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE

Attributes:

STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE

STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Stat.STEM_CELL_INFUSION_DONOR_TYPE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STEM_CELL_INFUSION_DONOR_TYPE
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired STEM CELL INFUSION DONOR TYPE

STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE](#) is the same as attribute [STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE

Attributes:

STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE
--

STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE (RETIRED), renamed from **STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Stat.STEM_CELL_INFUSION_SOURCE_CODE to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STEM_CELL_INFUSION_SOURCE_CODE

- Changed Description
- null
- Retired STEM CELL INFUSION SOURCE CODE

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN (RETIRED) renamed from **STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN~~ is the same as attribute ~~STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN~~. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN (RETIRED) renamed from **STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

Attribute:

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN (RETIRED) renamed from **STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Stat.STEM_CELL_TRANSPLANT_CONDITIONING_REGIMEN to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.STEM_CELL_TRANSPLANT_CONDITIONING_REGIMEN
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired STEM CELL TRANSPLANT CONDITIONING REGIMEN

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from **SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER
Default Codes:	0 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)~~ is the same as attribute ~~SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER~~. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from **SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

Attribute:

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE FOR HEAD AND NECK CANCER

SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER) (RETIRED) renamed from **SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Su.SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_(HEAD_AND_NECK_CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.SURGICAL_ACCESS_TYPE_(HEAD_AND_NECK_CANCER)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired SURGICAL ACCESS TYPE (HEAD AND NECK CANCER)

SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE (UPPER GASTROINTESTINAL CANCER) renamed from SURGICAL PALLIATION TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Name

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Su.SURGICAL_PALLIATION_TYPE to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.S.Su.SURGICAL_PALLIATION_TYPE_(UPPER_GASTROINTESTINAL_CANCER)

SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE (COLORECTAL CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE FOR COLORECTAL CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE \(COLORECTAL CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE FOR COLORECTAL CANCER](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	SURGICAL URGENCY TYPES (COLORECTAL CANCER)

SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE (COLORECTAL CANCER)

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

[SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE \(COLORECTAL CANCER\)](#)

Attribute:

SURGICAL URGENCY TYPE FOR COLORECTAL CANCER

SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [SYNCHRONOUS TUMOUR INDICATOR](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set](#) only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

T CATEGORY (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[T CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM CATEGORY](#).

~~[T CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the size and extent of the primary Tumour before treatment.~~ [T CATEGORY \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the size and extent of the primary Tumour before treatment during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

T CATEGORY (INTEGRATED STAGE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[T CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM CATEGORY](#).

~~[T CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the size and extent of the primary [Tumour](#) after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected.~~ [T CATEGORY \(INTEGRATED STAGE\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the size and extent of the primary [Tumour](#) after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

T CATEGORY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[T CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM CATEGORY](#).

~~[T CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the size and extent of the primary [Tumour](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~ [T CATEGORY \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the size and extent of the primary [Tumour](#) based on the evidence from a pathological examination during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED](#) is the same as attribute [TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED

Attribute:

TISSUE PLANES INVOLVED
--

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS \(CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)

Attribute:

[TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS FOR CANCER](#)

TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER) (RETIRED), renamed from **TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Th.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_(CANCER) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TISSUE_TYPE_BANKED_AT_DIAGNOSIS_(CANCER)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired TISSUE TYPE BANKED AT DIAGNOSIS (CANCER)

TNM STAGE GROUPING (FINAL PRETREATMENT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings before treatment. [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM CATEGORY](#). [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(FINAL PRETREATMENT\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings before treatment during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

TNM STAGE GROUPING (INTEGRATED)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(INTEGRATED\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected. [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(INTEGRATED\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM CATEGORY](#). [TNM STAGE GROUPING \(INTEGRATED\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings after treatment and/or after all available evidence has been collected during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

TNM STAGE GROUPING (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max an15
National Codes:	

Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM CATEGORY](#).[TNM STAGE GROUPING \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the code, using a [TNM CODING EDITION](#), which classifies the combination of [Tumour](#), node and metastases into stage groupings based on the evidence from a pathological examination during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

TNM VERSION NUMBER (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM VERSION NUMBER](#).

~~[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the [Pathological American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#), [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) version number used for [Tumour](#), [Node](#) and [Metastasis \(TNM\)](#) staging based on the evidence from a pathological examination.~~[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#), [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) version number used for [Tumour](#), [Node](#) and [Metastasis \(TNM\)](#) staging based on the evidence from a pathological examination during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

TNM VERSION NUMBER (STAGING)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: max an2
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(STAGING\)](#) is the same as attribute [TNM VERSION NUMBER](#).

~~[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(STAGING\)](#) is the [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#), [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) version number used for [Tumour](#), [Node](#) and [Metastasis \(TNM\)](#) staging for cancer diagnosis.~~[TNM VERSION NUMBER \(STAGING\)](#) is the [American Joint Committee on Cancer \(AJCC\)](#), [Union for International Cancer Control \(UICC\)](#) or [European Neuroendocrine Tumor Society \(ENETS\)](#) version number used for [Tumour](#), [Node](#) and [Metastasis \(TNM\)](#) staging for cancer diagnosis during a [Cancer Care Spell](#).

TOPOGRAPHY (ICD-O)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: min an5 max an7
Format/Length: min an4 max an7
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[TOPOGRAPHY \(ICD-O\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL CLASSIFICATION CODE](#).

[TOPOGRAPHY \(ICD-O\)](#) is the topographical site of the [Tumour](#) using the [ICD-O CODE](#).

TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: min an6 max an18

National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

[TOPOGRAPHY \(SNOMED PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL TERMINOLOGY CODE](#).

[TOPOGRAPHY \(SNOMED PATHOLOGY\)](#) is the topographical site of the [Tumour](#) using the SNOMED® (Systematised Nomenclature of Medicine) International code or [SNOMED CT](#)® concept ID.

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from **TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length: max-n3
National Codes:
Default Codes:

Notes:

~~[TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).~~

~~[TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the [PATIENT'S](#) Transthoracic Echocardiogram test as a percentage. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

~~For the [Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Lung](#), [TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT](#) is for the left ventricular only, a test is not performed on the right ventricle. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.~~

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from **TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

Attribute:

[CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#)

TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT (RETIRED), renamed from **TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tr.TRANSTHORACIC_ECHOCARDIOGRAM_TEST_RESULT to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TRANSTHORACIC_ECHOCARDIOGRAM_TEST_RESULT
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT

TUMOUR GRADE (UROLOGY)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length: an1
National Codes: See [TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY](#)
Default Codes: X - Not Applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

[TUMOUR GRADE \(UROLOGY\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR GRADE FOR UROLOGY](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

[TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE](#) is the approximate height of the lower limit of the [Tumour](#) above the anal verge (as measured by a rigid sigmoidoscopy), where the [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Centimetres (cm)' during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#). [TUMOUR HEIGHT ABOVE ANAL VERGE](#) is the approximate height of the lower limit of the [Tumour](#) above the anal verge (as measured by a rigid sigmoidoscopy) during a [Colorectal Cancer Care Spell](#), where the [UNIT OF MEASUREMENT](#) is 'Centimetres (cm)'.

TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INFILTRATING LYMPHOCYTE TYPE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE (DIRECT ADRENAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE \(DIRECT ADRENAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATION CODE FOR DIRECT ADRENAL](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS CAVERNOSUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS CAVERNOSUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the corpus cavernosum (one of two parallel columns of erectile [TISSUE](#) forming the dorsal part of the body of the penis) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS CAVERNOSUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS](#). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS CAVERNOSUM\)](#) is an indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has invaded the corpus cavernosum (one of two parallel columns of erectile [TISSUE](#) forming the dorsal part of the body of the penis) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (CORPUS SPONGIOSUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS SPONGIOSUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the corpus spongiosum (the erectile [TISSUE](#) in the centre of the penis) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS SPONGIOSUM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS](#). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(CORPUS SPONGIOSUM\)](#) is an indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has invaded the corpus spongiosum (the erectile [TISSUE](#) in the centre of the penis) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (DIAPHRAGM)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(DIAPHRAGM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the diaphragm during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(DIAPHRAGM\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG](#). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(DIAPHRAGM\)](#) is an indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has invaded the diaphragm during a [Lung Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GEROTAS FASCIA)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY
Default Codes:	9 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(GEROTAS FASCIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the Gerota's fascia (the fascia anterior to the perinephric space) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(GEROTAS FASCIA\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY](#). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(GEROTAS FASCIA\)](#) is an indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has invaded the Gerota's fascia (the fascia anterior to the perinephric space) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the great vessels (aorta, central pulmonary artery or vein) during a Lung Cancer Care Spell. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (GREAT VESSELS) is an indication of whether the Tumour has invaded the great vessels (aorta, central pulmonary artery or vein) during a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the atrium or heart during a Lung Cancer Care Spell. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (HEART) is an indication of whether the Tumour has invaded the atrium or heart during a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the mediastinum (the central compartment of the thoracic cavity surrounded by loose connective tissue) during a Lung Cancer Care Spell. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (MEDIASTINUM) is an indication of whether the Tumour has invaded the mediastinum (the central compartment of the thoracic cavity surrounded by loose connective tissue) during a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG
Default Codes:	X - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the pericardium during a Lung Cancer Care Spell. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR LUNG. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERICARDIUM) is an indication of whether the Tumour has invaded the pericardium during a Lung Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERINEPHRIC FAT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY
Default Codes:	9 - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERINEPHRIC FAT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the perinephric fat (the structure between the renal fascia and renal capsule) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERINEPHRIC FAT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR KIDNEY](#). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERINEPHRIC FAT\)](#) is an indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has invaded the perinephric fat (the structure between the renal fascia and renal capsule) during an [Urological Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (PERIRENAL FAT)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERIRENAL FAT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the perirenal fat during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERIRENAL FAT\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS](#). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(PERIRENAL FAT\)](#) is an indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has invaded the perirenal fat during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RENAL SINUS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RENAL SINUS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS](#), to indicate if the [Tumour](#) has invaded the renal sinus (a cavity within the kidney which is occupied by the renal pelvis, renal calyces, blood vessels, nerves and fat) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).~~ [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RENAL SINUS\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR CHILDREN TEENAGERS AND YOUNG ADULTS](#). [TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR \(RENAL SINUS\)](#) is an indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has invaded the renal sinus (a cavity within the kidney which is occupied by the renal pelvis, renal calyces, blood vessels, nerves and fat) during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists data set only](#). It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR
National Codes:	See TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR RETE TESTIS
Default Codes:	X - Not Applicable (Cannot be assessed)

Notes:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR TESTICULAR, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the rete testis (network of small tubules found in the part of the testicle) for seminoma only (germ cell Tumour of the testis) during an Urological Cancer Care Spell. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (RETE TESTIS) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR RETE TESTIS. Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS, to indicate if the Tumour has invaded the urethra or prostate during an Urological Cancer Care Spell. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE) is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR FOR PENIS. TUMOUR INVASION INDICATOR (URETHRA OR PROSTATE) is an indication of whether the Tumour has invaded the urethra or prostate during an Urological Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN is the same as attribute TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	<u>TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERNS</u>

TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN

Attribute:

<u>TUMOUR INVASIVE FRONT PATTERN</u>

TUMOUR LATERALITY

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY</u>
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable
National Codes:	See <u>TUMOUR LATERALITY</u>
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable to the <u>Tumour</u> diagnosed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

TUMOUR LATERALITY is the same as attribute TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY.

TUMOUR LATERALITY identifies the side of the body for a Tumour relating to paired organs within a PATIENT.

TUMOUR LATERALITY is the same as attribute TUMOUR LATERALITY.

TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY</u>
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable
National Codes:	See <u>TUMOUR LATERALITY FOR PATHOLOGICAL</u>
Default Codes:	8 - Not Applicable to the specimen being reviewed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL) is the same as data element TUMOUR LATERALITY. TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL) is the same as attribute TUMOUR LATERALITY FOR PATHOLOGICAL.

TUMOUR LATERALITY is the position of a Tumour within a PATIENT based on the evidence from a pathological examination. Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute

TUMOUR LATERALITY (PATHOLOGICAL)

Attribute:

<u>TUMOUR OR LESION LATERALITY</u>
<u>TUMOUR LATERALITY FOR PATHOLOGICAL</u>

TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an2
National Codes:	See <u>TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL) is the same as attribute TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION.

TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL) is the surgically determined anatomical location of the Tumour or where the Tumour is centred. This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)

Attribute:

<u>TUMOUR OR LESION LOCATION</u>

TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL) (RETIRED), renamed from **TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_LOCATION_(SURGICAL) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.TUMOUR_LOCATION_(SURGICAL)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired TUMOUR LOCATION (SURGICAL)

TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE
Default Codes:	8 - Cannot be assessed (e.g. post embolisation)

Notes:

[TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR NECROSIS INDICATION CODE](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE](#).~~ [TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE](#) is the same as attribute [CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE](#).

~~[TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE](#) is presented in the range 1 to 100.~~ [TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE](#) is the result of the [Clinical Investigation](#) which measures the approximate percentage of the [Tumour](#) necrosis (that has died) in response to pre-operative therapy during a [Sarcoma Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description, linked Attribute

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE

Attribute:

TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE
CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE

TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE (SKIN CANCER) renamed from TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN
National Codes:	See TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN CANCER
Default Codes:	X - Cannot be assessed 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded) 9 - Not Known (Not Recorded) (Retired 1 April 2024)

Notes:

~~[TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE \(SKIN\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN](#).~~ [TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE \(SKIN CANCER\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE FOR SKIN CANCER](#). Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England Data Design Principles](#) but cannot be changed for this version of the data set

as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR REGRESSION PRESENCE INDICATION CODE (SKIN CANCER) _renamed from **TUMOUR REGRESSION INDICATION CODE (SKIN)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_INDICATION_CODE_(SKIN) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_REGRESSION_PRESENCE_INDICATION_CODE_(SKIN_CANCER)
- Changed Description

TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS
Default Codes:	9 - Not applicable - Biopsy only

Notes:

[TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS](#).

This data element is also known by these names:

Context	Alias
plural	TUMOUR RESECTION STATUSES

TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS

Change to Data Element: New Data Element

TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS

Attribute:

TUMOUR RESECTION STATUS

TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR _renamed from **TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR
Default Codes:	

Notes:

[TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR](#). [TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR](#) is the same as attribute [TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR](#).

[TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR \(PATHOLOGICAL\)](#) is an indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has ruptured based on the [Pathologist's](#) assessment during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#). For the Pathology Children, Teenagers and Young Adults Data Set, [TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR](#) is an indication of whether the [Tumour](#) has ruptured based on clinical data provided on the [Tumour](#) specimen during a [Children Teenagers and Young Adults Cancer Care Spell](#).

Note: This item does not adhere to [NHS England](#) Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the [Royal College of Pathologists](#) data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR _renamed from **TUMOUR RUPTURE INDICATOR (PATHOLOGICAL)**

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_RUPTURE_INDICATOR_(PATHOLOGICAL) to Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.T.Tu.TUMOUR_RUPTURE_INDICATOR
- Changed Description

TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

~~TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the percentage of the Tumour if clinically unsuspected for Transurethral resection of the prostate (TURP) only.~~ TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the percentage of the Tumour if clinically unsuspected for Transurethral Resection of the Prostate (TURP) during an Urological Cancer Care Spell.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA</u>
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS.~~ UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA. UNDERLYING DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH MYELODYSPLASIA (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the underlying disease associated with Myelodysplasia, recorded at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS during a Haematological Cancer Care Spell.

UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS is the minimum thickness of an uninvolved cervical stroma, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)' during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell.~~ UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE. UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the minimum thickness of an uninvolved cervical stroma during a Gynaecological Cancer Care Spell, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

~~UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE is the PERSON SCORE recorded during a Liver Cancer Care Spell, where the ASSESSMENT TOOL is 'United Kingdom Model for End-Stage Liver Disease'.~~ UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE is the same as attribute PERSON SCORE. UNITED KINGDOM MODEL FOR END-STAGE LIVER DISEASE SCORE is recorded during a Liver Cancer Care Spell, where the ASSESSMENT TOOL is 'United Kingdom Model for End-Stage Liver Disease'.

URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO (RETIRED), renamed from URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	max n2.n1
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO is the same as attribute CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE.

URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO is the result of the Clinical Investigation which measures the PATIENT's urine Vanillylmandelic Acid (VMA) creatinine ratio, which is used to evaluate catecholamine production, for the diagnosis of pheochromocytoma and neuroblastoma and in confirmation of elevated catecholamine levels. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The value is presented in the range 0.0–10.0. The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO (RETIRED), renamed from URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

Attributes:

<u>CLINICAL INVESTIGATION RESULT VALUE</u>
--

URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO (RETIRED), renamed from URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.U.Ur.URINE_VANILLYLMADELIC_ACID_CREATININE_RATIO to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.U.URINE_VANILLYLMADELIC_ACID_CREATININE_RATIO
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired URINE VANILLYLMADELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN</u>
Default Codes:	X - Not applicable (Not possible / appropriate to provide any other applicable code)

Notes:

VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN is the same as attribute VIABLE TUMOUR EVIDENCE AT RESECTION MARGIN. Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED), renamed from VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an1
National Codes:	See <u>VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT</u>
Default Codes:	9 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) is the same as attribute VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT for the test result for visual acuity at PATIENT DIAGNOSIS. **This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.**

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED), renamed from VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Attribute:

[VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT](#)

VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED), renamed from VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.V.VISUAL_ACUITY_TEST_RESULT_(AT_DIAGNOSIS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.V.VISUAL_ACUITY_TEST_RESULT_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED), renamed from VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

Format/Length:	an4
National Codes:	See VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT
Default Codes:	0 - Not Known (Not Recorded)

Notes:

[VISUAL ACUITY TEST RESULT \(AT DIAGNOSIS\)](#) is the same as attribute [VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT](#) for the test result for the visual field at [PATIENT DIAGNOSIS](#). This item has been retired from the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

The last live version of this item is available in the ?????? release of the NHS Data Model and Dictionary.

Access to this version can be obtained by emailing information.standards@nhs.net with "NHS Data Model and Dictionary - Archive Request" in the email subject line.

VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED), renamed from VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Attribute:

[VISUAL ACUITY OR FIELD TEST RESULT](#)

VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS) (RETIRED), renamed from VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

Change to Data Element: Changed Name, Description, linked Attribute, status to Retired

- Changed Name from Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.V.VISUAL_FIELD_TEST_RESULT_(AT_DIAGNOSIS) to Retired.Data_Dictionary.Data_Field_Notes.V.VISUAL_FIELD_TEST_RESULT_(AT_DIAGNOSIS)
- Changed Description
- null
- Retired VISUAL FIELD TEST RESULT (AT DIAGNOSIS)

WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE

Change to Data Element: Changed Description

Format/Length:	max n3.max n2
National Codes:	
Default Codes:	

Notes:

WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE is the same as attribute TUMOUR SIZE, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'. WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE is the same as attribute TUMOUR SIZE.

WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE is the whole size of the Tumour and is only required where the Tumour has a DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE. WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE is the whole size of the Tumour, where the UNIT OF MEASUREMENT is 'Millimetres (mm)'.

For the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set: Pathology Core, WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE is only required during a Breast Cancer Care Spell where the Tumour has a DUCTAL CARCINOMA IN SITU GRADE.

Note: This item does not adhere to NHS England Data Design Principles but cannot be changed for this version of the data set as it is included in the Royal College of Pathologists data set only. It should not be used in any other data set until the Data Design Principles are met.

CANCER OUTCOMES AND SERVICES DATA SET XML SCHEMA CONSTRAINTS

Change to XML Schema Constraint: Changed Description

XML Schema Constraints applied to the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set.

Key to XML Schema Constraint Column Headings:

Column Name	Column Meaning	Column Options		
XML Schema Format/Length	Indicates any differences between the Format/Length of the item in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary and the XML Schema representation	None = The Format/Length is the same as the NHS Data Model and Dictionary	Any other entry = The Format/Length is different in the XML Schema to the NHS Data Model and Dictionary	
Allowed Values	Indicates whether the NHS Data Model and Dictionary National Codes and Default Codes are present in the XML Schema	None = The NHS Data Model and Dictionary National and Default Codes are present in the XML Schema	Removed = The NHS Data Model and Dictionary National Codes and Default Codes are not present in the XML Schema	Any other entry = Shows the values present in the XML Schema which are a subset of those in the NHS Data Model and Dictionary
Range	Indicates whether a range value constraint has been applied in the XML Schema	None = There is no range value constraint applied in the XML Schema	Any other entry = Shows the range value constraint applied in the XML Schema	
Pattern Match	Indicates whether a data pattern, to which the data must conform, has been applied in the XML Schema	None = There is no data pattern, to which the data must conform, applied in the XML Schema	Any other entry = Shows the data pattern, to which the data must conform, applied in the XML Schema	

XML Schema Constraints:

Data Element	XML Schema Format/Length	Allowed Values	Range	Pattern Match	Reason / Comment / XML Choice
<u>ABBREVIATED MENTAL TEST SCORE</u>	None	None	0-10	None	Range 0-10
<u>ALLRED SCORE (ESTROGEN RECEPTOR)</u>	None	None	Range 0-10		
<u>ALLRED SCORE (OESTROGEN RECEPTOR)</u>	None	None	0 and 2-8	None	Range 0 and 2-8
<u>ALLRED SCORE (PROGESTERONE RECEPTOR)</u>	None	None	0 and 2-8	None	Range 0 and 2-8
<u>BONE MARROW BLAST CELLS PERCENTAGE</u>	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
<u>BODY MASS INDEX</u>	None	None	None	\d{2}(\.d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of <u>BODY MASS INDEX</u>
<u>BRESLOW THICKNESS</u>	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of <u>BRESLOW THICKNESS</u>
<u>CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE</u>	None	None	None	((19 20)\d\d-(0[1-9] 1[012])-(0[1-9] 12)[0-9] 3[01])((19 20)\d\d-(0[1-9] 1[012]) (19 20)\d\d)	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of <u>CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE</u>

CARDIOPULMONARY EXERCISE TEST RESULT	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CANCER SYMPTOMS FIRST NOTED DATE		
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRED BY)	None	Removed	0-200	None	Range 0-200
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (CANCER REFERRAL)	None	Removed	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (AT DIAGNOSIS)	None	Removed	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema		
CARE PROFESSIONAL MAIN SPECIALTY CODE (DIAGNOSIS)	None	Removed	None	None	National Codes and default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
CELLULARITY PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)	None	None	None	\d{1}\.\d{1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of CHRONIC MYELOID LEUKAEMIA INDEX SCORE (SOKAL)
COSDS SUBMISSION IDENTIFIER	None	None	None	[0-9A-F]{8}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{12}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS SUBMISSION RECORD COUNT
COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	None	None	None	[0-9A-F]{8}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{4}-[0-9A-F]{12}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of COSDS UNIQUE IDENTIFIER
DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DIAGNOSIS (SNOMED CT)
DIFFUSION CAPACITY TEST RESULT	None	None	0-200	None	Range 0-200
DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE BEYOND MUSCULARIS PROPRIA
DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE
DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE FROM DENTATE LINE		
DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED CIRCUMFERENTIAL RESECTION MARGIN	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED RESECTION MARGIN
DISTANCE TO MARGIN	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE TO CLOSEST NON PERITONEALISED CIRCUMFERENTIAL RESECTION MARGIN		
DISTANCE TO MARGIN	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1}	

					Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of DISTANCE TO MARGIN	
ETHNIC CATEGORY	max an2	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length an2 means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. Second character can be for local use. XML Schema allows max an2	
FOLLICULAR LYMPHOMA INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX 2 SCORE	None	None	0-5	None	Range 0-5	
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)	None	None	0.10-9.99	{0.1[0-9]{1} 0.[2-9]{1}[0-9]{1} [1-9].\d\d}{1}	Range 0.10 to 9.99. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (ABSOLUTE AMOUNT)	
FORCED EXPIRATORY VOLUME IN 1 SECOND (PERCENTAGE)	None	None	1-200	None	Range 1 to 200	
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	None	Removed	Range 1 to 200			
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{6}	[A-Z0-9]{8}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE CODE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	None	Removed	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTICE (PATIENT REGISTRATION)			
GENERAL MEDICAL PRACTITIONER (SPECIFIED)	None	Removed	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema	
GLEASON GRADE (PRIMARY)	None	None	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema			
GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY PRIMARY)	None	None	2-5	3-5 and 8	None	Range 2-5
GLEASON GRADE (SECONDARY)	None	None	Range 3-5 and 8			
GLEASON GRADE (BIOPSY SECONDARY)	None	None	2-5	3-5 and 8	None	Range 2-5
GLEASON GRADE (TERTIARY)	None	None	Range 3-5 and 8			
GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY PRIMARY)	None	None	2-5 and 8	None	Range 2-5 and 8	
GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY SECONDARY)	None	None	2-5 and 8	None	Range 2-5 and 8	
	None	None	3-5 and 8	None	Range 3-5 and 8	

GLEASON GRADE (NON BIOPSY TERTIARY)					
HASENCLEVER INDEX SCORE	None	None	0-7	None	Range 0-7
IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)
INVASIVE THICKNESS	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of IMAGING CODE (SNOMED CT)		
INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	0-5	None	Range 0-5
INVASIVE THICKNESS	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of INVASIVE THICKNESS
KI-67 PERCENTAGE RESULT	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)
LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of LESION SIZE (PATHOLOGICAL)		
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	min an1 max an20	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of LESION SIZE (RADIOLOGICAL)
LOCAL PATIENT IDENTIFIER (EXTENDED)	min an1 max an20	None	None	None	Existing Format/Length means fixed length which is incorrect. Unable to change this as it is used in other data sets. XML Schema allows min an1 max an20
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	None	NoneXML Schema allows min an1 max an20			
MANTLE CELL INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	0-5	None	Range 0-5
MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE	None	None	None	(0[6-9] [1-8][0-9])9[012389]	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MOLECULAR DIAGNOSTIC CODE
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED CANCER TRANSFORMATION)
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED DIAGNOSIS)
MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of MORPHOLOGY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)
MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING TYPE (CANCER)	None	Removed	None	None	National Codes not enumerated in the XML Schema
NHS NUMBER	None	None	None	[0-9]{10}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NHS NUMBER
NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE
NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of		

			NON INVASIVE TUMOUR SIZE		
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an5	Removed	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of NOTTINGHAM PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER)	min an3 max an5	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. an6 is not applicable for the Cancer Outcomes and Services Data Set . Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) .
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,6}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF SUBMITTING ORGANISATION)		
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (REPORTING LABORATORY)
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF AUTHORISING PATHOLOGIST)
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF ACUTE ONCOLOGY ASSESSMENT) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF CANCER SITE SPECIFIC STAGE) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSIS)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (CODE OF PROVIDER) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF IMAGING) .
ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{3,5}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION IDENTIFIER (OF LABORATORY RESULT) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM MEETING) .
	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	

ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST)					Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PATHOLOGY TEST REQUEST) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER CANCER TREATMENT START DATE) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST CANCER SPECIALIST) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF PROVIDER FIRST SEEN NON PRIMARY CANCER PATHWAY) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING FINAL PRETREATMENT) .
ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED)	None	Removed	None	[A-Z0-9]{5,9}	Default codes not enumerated in the XML Schema. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of ORGANISATION SITE IDENTIFIER (OF TNM STAGE GROUPING INTEGRATED) .
PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES	None	None	None	\d{1}(\.\d{1,2}){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PERSON HEIGHT IN METRES .
PERSON WEIGHT	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,3}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PERSON WEIGHT .
PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PRIMARY PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT) .
PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)	None	None	None	[0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT) .
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS)	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROCEDURE (SNOMED CT)		
PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (AT DIAGNOSIS)	None	None	None	\d{1,5}(\.\d){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (DIAGNOSIS) .
REVISED INTERNATIONAL PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of PROSTATE SPECIFIC ANTIGEN (AT DIAGNOSIS)		
REVISED INTERNATIONAL	None	None	0-5	None	Range 0-5

PROGNOSTIC INDEX SCORE					
TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)	None	None	None	[A-Z0-9]{6,18}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)
TRANSTHORACIC ECHOCARDIOGRAM TEST RESULT	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of TOPOGRAPHY (SNOMED PATHOLOGY)		
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
TUMOUR NECROSIS PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
TURP TUMOUR PERCENTAGE	None	None	0-100	None	Range 0-100
UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS	None	None	None	\d{1,2}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS
URINE VANILLYL MANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO	None	None	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of UNINVOLVED CERVICAL STROMA THICKNESS		
WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)	None	None	0.0 – 10.0	\d\.[0-9]{10}\.[0]	Range 0.0 – 10.0. Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of URINE VANILLYL MANDELIC ACID CREATININE RATIO
WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)	None	None	None	\d{1,3}(\.\d{1}){1}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of WHITE BLOOD CELL COUNT (HIGHEST PRETREATMENT)
WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE	None	None	None	\d{1,3}\.\d{1,2}	Format pattern applied to allow correct reporting of WHOLE TUMOUR SIZE

For enquiries about this Change Request, please email information.standards@nhs.net



ISO
9001
CERTIFICATION
EUROPE™